331.1 **ARTICLE 10**331.2 **HEALTH CARE**

- 331.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 16A.724, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
- 331.4 Subd. 2. **Transfers.** (a) Notwithstanding section 295.581, to the extent available
- 331.5 resources in the health care access fund exceed expenditures in that fund, effective for
- 331.6 the biennium beginning July 1, 2007, the commissioner of management and budget shall
- 331.7 transfer the excess funds from the health care access fund to the general fund on June 30
- 331.8 of each year, provided that the amount transferred in any fiscal biennium shall not exceed
- 331.9 \$96,000,000. The purpose of this transfer is to meet the rate increase required under Laws
- 331.10 2003, First Special Session chapter 14, article 13C, section 2, subdivision 6.
- 331.11 (b) For fiscal years 2006 to 2011, MinnesotaCare shall be a forecasted program, and,
- 331.12 if necessary, The commissioner shall reduce these transfers from the health care access
- 331.13 fund to the general fund to meet annual MinnesotaCare expenditures or, if necessary,
- 331.14 transfer sufficient funds from the general fund to the health care access fund to meet
- 331.15 annual MinnesotaCare expenditures.
- 331.16 (c) Notwithstanding section 295.581, to the extent available resources in the health
- 331.17 care access fund exceed expenditures in that fund after the transfer required in paragraph
- 331.18 (a), effective for the biennium beginning July 1, 2013, the commissioner of management
- 331.19 and budget shall transfer \$1,000,000 each fiscal year from the health access fund to
- 331.20 the medical education and research costs fund established under section 62J.692, for
- 331.21 distribution under section 62J.692, subdivision 4, paragraph (c).
- 331.22 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 62A.045, is amended to read:
- 331.23 62A.045 PAYMENTS ON BEHALF OF ENROLLEES IN GOVERNMENT
- 331.24 HEALTH PROGRAMS.
- 331.25 (a) As a condition of doing business in Minnesota or providing coverage to
- 331.26 residents of Minnesota covered by this section, each health insurer shall comply with the
- 331.27 requirements of the federal Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, Public Law 109-171, including
- 331.28 any federal regulations adopted under that act, to the extent that it imposes a requirement
- 331.29 that applies in this state and that is not also required by the laws of this state. This section
- 331.30 does not require compliance with any provision of the federal act prior to the effective date
- 331.31 provided for that provision in the federal act. The commissioner shall enforce this section.

H CARE

3.6 HEALTH CARE
54.25 ARTICLE 2
54.26 MINNESOTACARE

THERE ARE MULTIPLE SECTIONS WITH THE SAME SECTION NUMBER ON THE HOUSE SIDE BECAUSE TWO HOUSE ARTICLES ARE COMPARED TO ONE SENATE ARTICLE.

3.5 ARTICLE 1

- 3.7 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 62A.045, is amended to read:
- 3.8 62A.045 PAYMENTS ON BEHALF OF ENROLLEES IN GOVERNMENT
- 3.9 **HEALTH PROGRAMS.**
- 3.10 (a) As a condition of doing business in Minnesota or providing coverage to
- 3.11 residents of Minnesota covered by this section, each health insurer shall comply with the
- 3.12 requirements of the federal Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, Public Law 109-171, including
- 3.13 any federal regulations adopted under that act, to the extent that it imposes a requirement
- 3.14 that applies in this state and that is not also required by the laws of this state. This section
- 3.15 does not require compliance with any provision of the federal act prior to the effective date
- 3.16 provided for that provision in the federal act. The commissioner shall enforce this section.

332.11 of the risk.

331.32 For the purpose of this section, "health insurer" includes self-insured plans, group 331.33 health plans (as defined in section 607(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security 331.34 Act of 1974), service benefit plans, managed care organizations, pharmacy benefit 332.1 managers, or other parties that are by contract legally responsible to pay a claim for a

332.2 health-care item or service for an individual receiving benefits under paragraph (b).

- 332.3 (b) No plan offered by a health insurer issued or renewed to provide coverage to 332.4 a Minnesota resident shall contain any provision denying or reducing benefits because 332.5 services are rendered to a person who is eligible for or receiving medical benefits pursuant 332.6 to title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid) in this or any other state; chapter 256; 332.7 256B; or 256D or services pursuant to section 252.27; 256L.01 to 256L.10; 260B.331, 332.8 subdivision 2; 260C.331, subdivision 2; or 393.07, subdivision 1 or 2. No health insurer 332.9 providing benefits under plans covered by this section shall use eligibility for medical 332.10 programs named in this section as an underwriting guideline or reason for nonacceptance
- 332.12 (c) If payment for covered expenses has been made under state medical programs for 332.13 health care items or services provided to an individual, and a third party has a legal liability 332.14 to make payments, the rights of payment and appeal of an adverse coverage decision for the 332.15 individual, or in the case of a child their responsible relative or caretaker, will be subrogated 332.16 to the state agency. The state agency may assert its rights under this section within three 332.17 years of the date the service was rendered. For purposes of this section, "state agency" 332.18 includes prepaid health plans under contract with the commissioner according to sections 332.19 256B.69, 256D.03, subdivision 4, paragraph (c), and 256L.12; children's mental health 332.20 collaboratives under section 245.493; demonstration projects for persons with disabilities 332.21 under section 256B.77; nursing homes under the alternative payment demonstration project 332.22 under section 256B.434; and county-based purchasing entities under section 256B.692.
- 332.23 (d) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, when a person covered by a plan 332.24 offered by a health insurer receives medical benefits according to any statute listed in this 332.25 section, payment for covered services or notice of denial for services billed by the provider 332.26 must be issued directly to the provider. If a person was receiving medical benefits through 332.27 the Department of Human Services at the time a service was provided, the provider must 332.28 indicate this benefit coverage on any claim forms submitted by the provider to the health 332.29 insurer for those services. If the commissioner of human services notifies the health 332.30 insurer that the commissioner has made payments to the provider, payment for benefits or 332.31 notices of denials issued by the health insurer must be issued directly to the commissioner. 332.32 Submission by the department to the health insurer of the claim on a Department of 332.33 Human Services claim form is proper notice and shall be considered proof of payment of 332.34 the claim to the provider and supersedes any contract requirements of the health insurer 332.35 relating to the form of submission. Liability to the insured for coverage is satisfied to the 333.1 extent that payments for those benefits are made by the health insurer to the provider or 333.2 the commissioner as required by this section.

- 3.17 For the purpose of this section, "health insurer" includes self-insured plans, group 3.18 health plans (as defined in section 607(1) of the Employee Retirement Income Security 3.19 Act of 1974), service benefit plans, managed care organizations, pharmacy benefit 3.20 managers, or other parties that are by contract legally responsible to pay a claim for a 3.21 health-care item or service for an individual receiving benefits under paragraph (b).
- 3.22 (b) No plan offered by a health insurer issued or renewed to provide coverage to 3.23 a Minnesota resident shall contain any provision denying or reducing benefits because 3.24 services are rendered to a person who is eligible for or receiving medical benefits pursuant 3.25 to title XIX of the Social Security Act (Medicaid) in this or any other state; chapter 256; 3.26 256B; or 256D or services pursuant to section 252.27; 256L.01 to 256L.10; 260B.331, 3.27 subdivision 2; 260C.331, subdivision 2; or 393.07, subdivision 1 or 2. No health insurer 3.28 providing benefits under plans covered by this section shall use eligibility for medical 3.29 programs named in this section as an underwriting guideline or reason for nonacceptance 3.30 of the risk.
- 3.31 (c) If payment for covered expenses has been made under state medical programs for 3.32 health care items or services provided to an individual, and a third party has a legal liability 3.33 to make payments, the rights of payment and appeal of an adverse coverage decision for the 3.34 individual, or in the case of a child their responsible relative or caretaker, will be subrogated 3.35 to the state agency. The state agency may assert its rights under this section within three 4.1 years of the date the service was rendered. For purposes of this section, "state agency" 4.2 includes prepaid health plans under contract with the commissioner according to sections 4.3 256B.69, 256D.03, subdivision 4, paragraph (c), and 256L.12; children's mental health 4.4 collaboratives under section 245.493; demonstration projects for persons with disabilities 4.5 under section 256B.77; nursing homes under the alternative payment demonstration project 4.6 under section 256B.434; and county-based purchasing entities under section 256B.692.
- 4.7 (d) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, when a person covered by a plan
 4.8 offered by a health insurer receives medical benefits according to any statute listed in this
 4.9 section, payment for covered services or notice of denial for services billed by the provider
 4.10 must be issued directly to the provider. If a person was receiving medical benefits through
 4.11 the Department of Human Services at the time a service was provided, the provider must
 4.12 indicate this benefit coverage on any claim forms submitted by the provider to the health
 4.13 insurer for those services. If the commissioner of human services notifies the health
 4.14 insurer that the commissioner has made payments to the provider, payment for benefits or
 4.15 notices of denials issued by the health insurer must be issued directly to the commissioner.
 4.16 Submission by the department to the health insurer of the claim on a Department of
 4.17 Human Services claim form is proper notice and shall be considered proof of payment of
 4.18 the claim to the provider and supersedes any contract requirements of the health insurer
 4.19 relating to the form of submission. Liability to the insured for coverage is satisfied to the
 4.20 extent that payments for those benefits are made by the health insurer to the provider or
 4.21 the commissioner as required by this section.

Senate Language S1458-2

- 333.3 (e) When a state agency has acquired the rights of an individual eligible for medical
- 333.4 programs named in this section and has health benefits coverage through a health insurer,
- 333.5 the health insurer shall not impose requirements that are different from requirements
- 333.6 applicable to an agent or assignee of any other individual covered.
- 333.7 (f) A health insurer must process a clean claim made by a state agency for covered
- 333.8 expenses paid under state medical programs within 90 business days of the claim's
- 333.9 submission. A health insurer must process all other claims made by a state agency for
- 333.10 covered expenses paid under a state medical program within the timeline set forth in Code
- 333.11 of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 447.45(d)(4).
- 333.12 (g) A health insurer may request a refund of a claim paid in error to the Department
- 333.13 of Human Services within two years of the date the payment was made to the department.
- 333.14 A request for a refund shall not be honored by the department if the health insurer makes
- 333.15 the request after the time period has lapsed.

333.16 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 174.29, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

- 4.22 (e) When a state agency has acquired the rights of an individual eligible for medical
- 4.23 programs named in this section and has health benefits coverage through a health insurer,
- 4.24 the health insurer shall not impose requirements that are different from requirements
- 4.25 applicable to an agent or assignee of any other individual covered.
- 4.26 (f) A health insurer must process a claim made by a state agency for covered

House Language UES1458-1

- 4.27 expenses paid under state medical programs within 90 business days of the claim's
- 4.28 submission. If the health insurer needs additional information to process the claim,
- 4.29 the health insurer may be granted an additional 30 business days to process the claim,
- 4.30 provided the health insurer submits the request for additional information to the state
- 4.31 agency within 30 business days after the health insurer received the claim.
- 4.32 (g) A health insurer may request a refund of a claim paid in error to the Department
- 4.33 of Human Services within two years of the date the payment was made to the department.
- 4.34 A request for a refund shall not be honored by the department if the health insurer makes
- 4.35 the request after the time period has lapsed.
- 5.1 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 150A.06, subdivision 1b, is amended to read:
- 5.2 Subd. 1b. Resident dentists. A person who is a graduate of a dental school and
- 5.3 is an enrolled graduate student or student of an accredited advanced dental education
- 5.4 program and who is not licensed to practice dentistry in the state shall obtain from the
- 5.5 board a license to practice dentistry as a resident dentist. The license must be designated
- 5.6 "resident dentist license" and authorizes the licensee to practice dentistry only under the
- 5.7 supervision of a licensed dentist. A University of Minnesota School of Dentistry dental
- 5.8 resident holding a resident dentist license is eligible for enrollment in medical assistance,
- 5.9 as provided under section 256B.0625, subdivision 9b. A resident dentist license must be
- 5.10 renewed annually pursuant to the board's rules. An applicant for a resident dentist license
- 5.11 shall pay a nonrefundable fee set by the board for issuing and renewing the license. The
- 5.12 requirements of sections 150A.01 to 150A.21 apply to resident dentists except as specified
- 5.13 in rules adopted by the board. A resident dentist license does not qualify a person for
- 5.14 licensure under subdivision 1.

ARTICLE 1, SECTIONS 3 AND 4 MOVED TO HEALTH CARE DELIVERY, SENATE ARTICLE 8/HOUSE ARTICLE 6.

- 333.17 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For the purpose of sections 174.29 and 174.30 "special
- 333.18 transportation service" means motor vehicle transportation provided on a regular basis
- 333.19 by a public or private entity or person that is designed exclusively or primarily to serve
- 333.20 individuals who are elderly or disabled and who are unable to use regular means of
- 333.21 transportation but do not require ambulance service, as defined in section 144E.001,
- 333.22 subdivision 3. Special transportation service includes but is not limited to service provided
- 333.23 by specially equipped buses, vans, taxis, and volunteers driving private automobiles.
- 333.24 Special transportation service also means those nonemergency medical transportation
- 333.25 services under section 256B.0625, subdivision 17, that are subject to the operating
- 333.26 standards for special transportation service under sections 174.29 to 174.30 and Minnesota
- 333.27 Rules, chapter 8840.
- 333.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2016.
- 333.29 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 174.30, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
- 333.30 Subd. 3. Other standards; wheelchair securement; protected transport. (a) A
- 333.31 special transportation service that transports individuals occupying wheelchairs is subject
- 333.32 to the provisions of sections 299A.11 to 299A.18 concerning wheelchair securement
- 333.33 devices. The commissioners of transportation and public safety shall cooperate in the
- 333.34 enforcement of this section and sections 299A.11 to 299A.18 so that a single inspection
- 334.1 is sufficient to ascertain compliance with sections 299A.11 to 299A.18 and with the
- 334.2 standards adopted under this section. Representatives of the Department of Transportation
- 334.3 may inspect wheelchair securement devices in vehicles operated by special transportation
- 334.4 service providers to determine compliance with sections 299A.11 to 299A.18 and to issue
- 334.5 certificates under section 299A.14, subdivision 4.
- 334.6 (b) In place of a certificate issued under section 299A.14, the commissioner may
- 334.7 issue a decal under subdivision 4 for a vehicle equipped with a wheelchair securement
- 334.8 device if the device complies with sections 299A.11 to 299A.18 and the decal displays the
- 334.9 information in section 299A.14, subdivision 4.
- 334.10 (c) For vehicles designated as protected transport under section 256B.0625,
- 334.11 subdivision 17, paragraph (h), the commissioner of transportation, during the
- 334.12 commissioner's inspection, shall check to ensure the safety provisions contained in that
- 334.13 paragraph are in working order.
- 334.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2016.
- 334.15 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 174.30, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

PAGE R4-A10

Health Care

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

House Language UES1458-1

Senate Language S1458-2

- 334.16 Subd. 4. Vehicle and equipment inspection; rules; decal; complaint contact
- 334.17 **information; restrictions on name of service.** (a) The commissioner shall inspect or
- 334.18 provide for the inspection of vehicles at least annually. In addition to scheduled annual
- 334.19 inspections and reinspections scheduled for the purpose of verifying that deficiencies have
- 334.20 been corrected, unannounced inspections of any vehicle may be conducted.
- 334.21 (b) On determining that a vehicle or vehicle equipment is in a condition that is likely
- 334.22 to cause an accident or breakdown, the commissioner shall require the vehicle to be taken
- 334.23 out of service immediately. The commissioner shall require that vehicles and equipment
- 334.24 not meeting standards be repaired and brought into conformance with the standards
- 334.25 and shall require written evidence of compliance from the operator before allowing the
- 334.26 operator to return the vehicle to service.
- 334.27 (c) The commissioner shall provide in the rules procedures for inspecting vehicles,
- 334.28 removing unsafe vehicles from service, determining and requiring compliance, and
- 334.29 reviewing driver qualifications.
- 334.30 (d) The commissioner shall design a distinctive decal to be issued to special
- 334.31 transportation service providers with a current certificate of compliance under this section.
- 334.32 A decal is valid for one year from the last day of the month in which it is issued. A person
- 334.33 who is subject to the operating standards adopted under this section may not provide
- 334.34 special transportation service in a vehicle that does not conspicuously display a decal
- 334.35 issued by the commissioner.
- 335.1 (e) All special transportation service providers shall pay an annual fee of \$45
- 335.2 to obtain a decal. Providers of ambulance service, as defined in section 144E.001,
- 335.3 subdivision 3, are exempt from the annual fee. Fees collected under this paragraph must
- 335.4 be deposited in the trunk highway fund, and are appropriated to the commissioner to pay
- 335.5 for costs related to administering the special transportation service program.
- 335.6 (f) Special transportation service providers shall prominently display in each vehicle
- 335.7 all contact information for the submission of complaints regarding the transportation
- 335.8 services provided to that individual. All vehicles providing service under section
- 335.9 473.386 shall display contact information for the Metropolitan Council. All other special
- 335.10 transportation service vehicles shall display contact information for the commissioner of
- 335.11 transportation.
- 335.12 (g) Nonemergency medical transportation providers must comply with Minnesota
- 335.13 Rules, part 8840.5450, except that a provider may use the phrase "nonemergency medical
- 335.14 transportation" in its name or in advertisements or information describing the service.
- 335.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2016.
- 335.16 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 174.30, is amended by adding a subdivision 335.17 to read:

PAGE R5-A10

- 335.18 Subd. 4b. Variance from the standards. A nonemergency medical transportation
- 335.19 provider who was not subject to the standards in this section prior to July 1, 2014, must
- 335.20 apply for a variance from the commissioner if the provider cannot meet the standards
- 335.21 by January 1, 2017. The commissioner may grant or deny the variance application.
- 335.22 Variances, if granted, shall not exceed 60 days unless extended by the commissioner.
- 335.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2016.
- 335.24 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 174.30, is amended by adding a subdivision 335.25 to read:
- 335.26 Subd. 10. Background studies. (a) Providers of special transportation service
- 335.27 regulated under this section must initiate background studies in accordance with chapter
- 335.28 245C on the following individuals:
- 335.29 (1) each person with a direct or indirect ownership interest of five percent or higher
- 335.30 in the transportation service provider;
- 335.31 (2) each controlling individual as defined under section 245A.02;
- 335.32 (3) managerial officials as defined in section 245A.02;
- 335.33 (4) each driver employed by the transportation service provider;
- 336.1 (5) each individual employed by the transportation service provider to assist a
- 336.2 passenger during transport; and
- 336.3 (6) all employees of the transportation service agency who provide administrative
- 336.4 support, including those who:
- 336.5 (i) may have face-to-face contact with or access to passengers, their personal
- 336.6 property, or their private data;
- 336.7 (ii) perform any scheduling or dispatching tasks; or
- 336.8 (iii) perform any billing activities.
- 336.9 (b) The transportation service provider must initiate the background studies required
- 336.10 under paragraph (a) using the online NETStudy system operated by the commissioner
- 336.11 of human services.
- 336.12 (c) The transportation service provider shall not permit any individual to provide
- 336.13 any service listed in paragraph (a) until the transportation service provider has received
- 336.14 notification from the commissioner of human services indicating that the individual:
- 336.15 (1) is not disqualified under chapter 245C; or
- 336.16 (2) is disqualified, but has received a set-aside of that disqualification according to
- 336.17 section 245C.23 related to that transportation service provider.

- 336.18 (d) When a local or contracted agency is authorizing a ride under section 256B.0625,
- 336.19 subdivision 17, by a volunteer driver, and the agency authorizing the ride has reason
- 336.20 to believe the volunteer driver has a history that would disqualify the individual or
- 336.21 that may pose a risk to the health or safety of passengers, the agency may initiate a
- 336.22 background study to be completed according to chapter 245C using the commissioner
- 336.23 of human services' online NETStudy system, or through contacting the Department of
- 336.24 Human Services background study division for assistance. The agency that initiates the
- 336.25 background study under this paragraph shall be responsible for providing the volunteer
- 336.26 driver with the privacy notice required under section 245C.05, subdivision 2c, and
- 336.27 payment for the background study required under section 245C.10, subdivision 11, before
- 336.28 the background study is completed.
- 336.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2016.
- 336.30 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 245C.03, is amended by adding a subdivision 336.31 to read:
- 336.32 Subd. 10. Providers of special transportation service. The commissioner shall
- 336.33 conduct background studies on any individual required under section 174.30 to have a
- 336.34 background study completed under this chapter.
- 337.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2016.
- 337.2 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 245C.10, is amended by adding a subdivision 337.3 to read:
- 337.4 Subd. 11. **Providers of special transportation service.** The commissioner shall
- 337.5 recover the cost of background studies initiated by providers of special transportation
- 337.6 service under section 174.30 through a fee of no more than \$20 per study. The fees
- 337.7 collected under this subdivision are appropriated to the commissioner for the purpose of
- 337.8 conducting background studies.
- 337.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2016.
- 337.10 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256.015, subdivision 7, is amended to read:
- 337.11 Subd. 7. **Cooperation with information requests required.** (a) Upon the request 337.12 of the commissioner of human services:
- 337.13 (1) any state agency or third-party payer shall cooperate by furnishing information to 337.14 help establish a third-party liability, as required by the federal Deficit Reduction Act of 337.15 2005, Public Law 109-171;

PAGE R7-A10

337.16 (2) any employer or third-party payer shall cooperate by furnishing a data file 337.17 containing information about group health insurance plan or medical benefit plan coverage 337.18 of its employees or insureds within 60 days of the request. The information in the data file 337.19 must include at least the following: full name, date of birth, Social Security number if 337.20 collected and stored in a system routinely used for producing data files by the employer 337.21 or third-party payer, employer name, policy identification number, group identification 337.22 number, and plan or coverage type.

337.23 (b) For purposes of section 176.191, subdivision 4, the commissioner of labor and 337.24 industry may allow the commissioner of human services and county agencies direct access 337.25 and data matching on information relating to workers' compensation claims in order to 337.26 determine whether the claimant has reported the fact of a pending claim and the amount 337.27 paid to or on behalf of the claimant to the commissioner of human services.

337.28 (c) For the purpose of compliance with section 169.09, subdivision 13, and 337.29 federal requirements under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 433.138 337.30 (d)(4), the commissioner of public safety shall provide accident data as requested by 337.31 the commissioner of human services. The disclosure shall not violate section 169.09, 337.32 subdivision 13, paragraph (d).

337.33 (d) The commissioner of human services and county agencies shall limit its use of 337.34 information gained from agencies, third-party payers, and employers to purposes directly 338.1 connected with the administration of its public assistance and child support programs. The 338.2 provision of information by agencies, third-party payers, and employers to the department 338.3 under this subdivision is not a violation of any right of confidentiality or data privacy.

338.4 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256.969, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

338.5 Subdivision 1. **Hospital cost index.** (a) The hospital cost index shall be the change 338.6 in the Consumer Price Index-All Items (United States city average) (CPI-U) forecasted 338.7 by Data Resources, Inc. The commissioner shall use the indices as forecasted in the 338.8 third quarter of the calendar year prior to the rate year. The hospital cost index may be 338.9 used to adjust the base year operating payment rate through the rate year on an annually 338.10 compounded basis.

338.11 (b) For fiscal years beginning on or after July 1, 1993, the commissioner of human 338.12 services shall not provide automatic annual inflation adjustments for hospital payment 338.13 rates under medical assistance. The commissioner of management and budget shall 338.14 include as a budget change request in each biennial detailed expenditure budget submitted 338.15 to the legislature under section 16A.11 annual adjustments in hospital payment rates under 338.16 medical assistance based upon the hospital cost index.

338.17 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256.969, subdivision 2b, is amended to read:

338.18 Subd. 2b. **Hospital payment rates.** (a) For discharges occurring on or after 338.19 November 1, 2014, hospital inpatient services for hospitals located in Minnesota shall be 338.20 paid according to the following:

7.14 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256.969, subdivision 2b, is amended to read:

7.15 Subd. 2b. **Hospital payment rates.** (a) For discharges occurring on or after 7.16 November 1, 2014, hospital inpatient services for hospitals located in Minnesota shall be 7.17 paid according to the following:

- 338.21 (1) critical access hospitals as defined by Medicare shall be paid using a cost-based 338.22 methodology;
- 338.23 (2) long-term hospitals as defined by Medicare shall be paid on a per diem 338.24 methodology under subdivision 25;
- 338.25 (3) rehabilitation hospitals or units of hospitals that are recognized as rehabilitation 338.26 distinct parts as defined by Medicare shall be paid according to the methodology under 338.27 subdivision 12; and
- 338.28 (4) all other hospitals shall be paid on a diagnosis-related group (DRG) methodology.
- 338.29 (b) For the period beginning January 1, 2011, through October 31, 2014, rates shall 338.30 not be rebased, except that a Minnesota long-term hospital shall be rebased effective 338.31 January 1, 2011, based on its most recent Medicare cost report ending on or before 338.32 September 1, 2008, with the provisions under subdivisions 9 and 23, based on the rates 338.33 in effect on December 31, 2010. For rate setting periods after November 1, 2014, in
- 338.33 in effect on December 31, 2010. For rate setting periods after November 1, 2014, in 339.1 which the base years are updated, a Minnesota long-term hospital's base year shall remain 339.2 within the same period as other hospitals.
- 339.3 (c) Effective for discharges occurring on and after November 1, 2014, payment rates 339.4 for hospital inpatient services provided by hospitals located in Minnesota or the local trade 339.5 area, except for the hospitals paid under the methodologies described in paragraph (a), 339.6 clauses (2) and (3), shall be rebased, incorporating cost and payment methodologies in a 339.7 manner similar to Medicare. The base year for the rates effective November 1, 2014, shall 339.8 be calendar year 2012. The rebasing under this paragraph shall be budget neutral, ensuring 339.9 that the total aggregate payments under the rebased system are equal to the total aggregate 339.10 payments that were made for the same number and types of services in the base year. 339.11 Separate budget neutrality calculations shall be determined for payments made to critical 339.12 access hospitals and payments made to hospitals paid under the DRG system. Only the rate 339.13 increases or decreases under subdivision 3a or 3c that applied to the hospitals being rebased 339.14 during the entire base period shall be incorporated into the budget neutrality calculation.
- 339.15 (d) For discharges occurring on or after November 1, 2014, through June 30, 2016
 339.16 the next rebasing that occurs, the rebased rates under paragraph (c) that apply to hospitals
 339.17 under paragraph (a), clause (4), shall include adjustments to the projected rates that result
 339.18 in no greater than a five percent increase or decrease from the base year payments for any
 339.19 hospital. Any adjustments to the rates made by the commissioner under this paragraph and
 339.20 paragraph (e) shall maintain budget neutrality as described in paragraph (c).
- 339.21 (e) For discharges occurring on or after November 1, 2014, through June 30, 2016, 339.22 the next rebasing that occurs the commissioner may make additional adjustments to the 339.23 rebased rates, and when evaluating whether additional adjustments should be made, the 339.24 commissioner shall consider the impact of the rates on the following:
- 339.25 (1) pediatric services;

- 7.18 (1) critical access hospitals as defined by Medicare shall be paid using a cost-based 7.19 methodology;
- 7.20 (2) long-term hospitals as defined by Medicare shall be paid on a per diem
- 7.21 methodology under subdivision 25;
- 7.22 (3) rehabilitation hospitals or units of hospitals that are recognized as rehabilitation
- 7.23 distinct parts as defined by Medicare shall be paid according to the methodology under
- 7.24 subdivision 12; and
- 7.25 (4) all other hospitals shall be paid on a diagnosis-related group (DRG) methodology.
- 7.26 (b) For the period beginning January 1, 2011, through October 31, 2014, rates shall
- 7.27 not be rebased, except that a Minnesota long-term hospital shall be rebased effective
- 7.28 January 1, 2011, based on its most recent Medicare cost report ending on or before
- 7.29 September 1, 2008, with the provisions under subdivisions 9 and 23, based on the rates
- 7.30 in effect on December 31, 2010. For rate setting periods after November 1, 2014, in
- 7.31 which the base years are updated, a Minnesota long-term hospital's base year shall remain
- 7.32 within the same period as other hospitals.
- 7.33 (c) Effective for discharges occurring on and after November 1, 2014, payment rates
- 7.34 for hospital inpatient services provided by hospitals located in Minnesota or the local trade
- 7.35 area, except for the hospitals paid under the methodologies described in paragraph (a),
- 8.1 clauses (2) and (3), shall be rebased, incorporating cost and payment methodologies in a
- 8.2 manner similar to Medicare. The base year for the rates effective November 1, 2014, shall
- 8.3 be calendar year 2012. The rebasing under this paragraph shall be budget neutral, ensuring
- 8.4 that the total aggregate payments under the rebased system are equal to the total aggregate
- 8.5 payments that were made for the same number and types of services in the base year.
- 8.6 Separate budget neutrality calculations shall be determined for payments made to critical
- 8.7 access hospitals and payments made to hospitals paid under the DRG system. Only the rate
- 8.8 increases or decreases under subdivision 3a or 3c that applied to the hospitals being rebased
- 8.9 during the entire base period shall be incorporated into the budget neutrality calculation.
- 8.10 (d) For discharges occurring on or after November 1, 2014, through June 30, 2016,
- 8.11 the rebased rates under paragraph (c) shall include adjustments to the projected rates that
- 8.12 result in no greater than a five percent increase or decrease from the base year payments
- 8.13 for any hospital. Any adjustments to the rates made by the commissioner under this
- 8.14 paragraph and paragraph (e) shall maintain budget neutrality as described in paragraph (c).
- 8.15 (e) For discharges occurring on or after November 1, 2014, through June 30, 2016,
- 8.16 the commissioner may make additional adjustments to the rebased rates, and when
- 8.17 evaluating whether additional adjustments should be made, the commissioner shall
- 8.18 consider the impact of the rates on the following:
- 8.19 (1) pediatric services;

- 339.26 (2) behavioral health services;
- 339.27 (3) trauma services as defined by the National Uniform Billing Committee;
- 339.28 (4) transplant services;
- 339.29 (5) obstetric services, newborn services, and behavioral health services provided
- 339.30 by hospitals outside the seven-county metropolitan area;
- 339.31 (6) outlier admissions;
- 339.32 (7) low-volume providers; and
- 339.33 (8) services provided by small rural hospitals that are not critical access hospitals.
- 339.34 (f) Hospital payment rates established under paragraph (c) must incorporate the 339.35 following:
- 340.1 (1) for hospitals paid under the DRG methodology, the base year payment rate per
- 340.2 admission is standardized by the applicable Medicare wage index and adjusted by the
- 340.3 hospital's disproportionate population adjustment;
- 340.4 (2) for critical access hospitals, interim per diem payment rates shall be based on the
- 340.5 ratio of cost and charges reported on the base year Medicare cost report or reports and
- 340.6 applied to medical assistance utilization data. Final settlement payments for a state fiscal
- 340.7 year must be determined based on a review of the medical assistance cost report required
- 340.8 under subdivision 4b for the applicable state fiscal year;
- 340.9 (3) the cost and charge data used to establish hospital payment rates must only
- 340.10 reflect inpatient services covered by medical assistance; and
- 340.11 (4) in determining hospital payment rates for discharges occurring on or after the
- 340.12 rate year beginning January 1, 2011, through December 31, 2012, the hospital payment
- 340.13 rate per discharge shall be based on the cost-finding methods and allowable costs of the
- 340.14 Medicare program in effect during the base year or years.
- 340.15 (g) The commissioner shall validate the rates effective November 1, 2014, by
- 340.16 applying the rates established under paragraph (c), and any adjustments made to the rates
- 340.17 under paragraph (d) or (e), to hospital claims paid in calendar year 2013 to determine
- 340.18 whether the total aggregate payments for the same number and types of services under the
- 340.19 rebased rates are equal to the total aggregate payments made during calendar year 2013.

- 8.20 (2) behavioral health services;
- 8.21 (3) trauma services as defined by the National Uniform Billing Committee;

- 8.22 (4) transplant services;
- 8.23 (5) obstetric services, newborn services, and behavioral health services provided
- 8.24 by hospitals outside the seven-county metropolitan area;
- 8.25 (6) outlier admissions;
- 8.26 (7) low-volume providers; and
- 8.27 (8) services provided by small rural hospitals that are not critical access hospitals.
- 8.28 (f) Hospital payment rates established under paragraph (c) must incorporate the 8.29 following:
- 8.30 (1) for hospitals paid under the DRG methodology, the base year payment rate per
- 8.31 admission is standardized by the applicable Medicare wage index and adjusted by the
- 8.32 hospital's disproportionate population adjustment;
- 8.33 (2) for critical access hospitals, interim per diem payment rates shall be based on the
- 8.34 ratio of cost and charges reported on the base year Medicare cost report or reports and
- 8.35 applied to medical assistance utilization data. Final settlement payments for a state fiscal
- 9.1 year must be determined based on a review of the medical assistance cost report required
- 9.2 under subdivision 4b for the applicable state fiscal year;
- 9.3 (3) the cost and charge data used to establish hospital payment rates must only
- 9.4 reflect inpatient services covered by medical assistance; and
- 9.5 (4) in determining hospital payment rates for discharges occurring on or after the
- 9.6 rate year beginning January 1, 2011, through December 31, 2012, the hospital payment
- 9.7 rate per discharge shall be based on the cost-finding methods and allowable costs of the
- 9.8 Medicare program in effect during the base year or years.
- 9.9 (g) The commissioner shall validate the rates effective November 1, 2014, by
- 9.10 applying the rates established under paragraph (c), and any adjustments made to the rates
- 9.11 under paragraph (d) or (e), to hospital claims paid in calendar year 2013 to determine
- 9.12 whether the total aggregate payments for the same number and types of services under the
- 9.13 rebased rates are equal to the total aggregate payments made during calendar year 2013.

Senate Language S1458-2

- 340.20 (h) Effective for discharges occurring on or after July 1, 2017, and every two
- 340.21 years thereafter, payment rates under this section shall be rebased to reflect only those
- 340.22 changes in hospital costs between the existing base year and the next base year. The
- 340.23 commissioner shall establish the base year for each rebasing period considering the most
- 340.24 recent year for which filed Medicare cost reports are available. The estimated change in
- 340.25 the average payment per hospital discharge resulting from a scheduled rebasing must be
- 340.26 calculated and made available to the legislature by January 15 of each year in which
- 340.27 rebasing is scheduled to occur, and must include by hospital the differential in payment
- 340.28 rates compared to the individual hospital's costs.
- 340.29 (i) Effective for discharges occurring on or after July 1, 2015, payment rates for
- 340.30 critical access hospitals located in Minnesota or the local trade area shall be determined
- 340.31 using a new cost-based methodology. The commissioner shall establish within the
- 340.32 methodology tiers of payment designed to promote efficiency and cost-effectiveness.
- 340.33 Annual payments to hospitals under this paragraph shall equal the total cost for critical
- 340.34 access hospitals as reflected in base year cost reports, and until the next rebasing that
- 340.35 occurs, shall result in no greater than a five percent decrease from the base year payments
- 340.36 for any hospital. The new cost-based rate shall be the final rate and shall not be settled to
- 341.1 actual incurred costs. The factors used to develop the new methodology may include but
- 341.2 are not limited to:
- 341.3 (1) the ratio between the hospital's costs for treating medical assistance patients and
- 341.4 the hospital's charges to the medical assistance program;
- 341.5 (2) the ratio between the hospital's costs for treating medical assistance patients and
- 341.6 the hospital's payments received from the medical assistance program for the care of
- 341.7 medical assistance patients;
- 341.8 (3) the ratio between the hospital's charges to the medical assistance program and
- 341.9 the hospital's payments received from the medical assistance program for the care of
- 341.10 medical assistance patients;
- 341.11 (4) the statewide average increases in the ratios identified in clauses (1), (2), and (3);
- 341.12 (5) the proportion of that hospital's costs that are administrative and trends in
- 341.13 administrative costs; and
- 341.14 (6) geographic location.
- 341.15 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256.969, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

9.14 (h) Effective for discharges occurring on or after July 1, 2017, and every two

- 9.15 years thereafter, payment rates under this section shall be rebased to reflect only those
- 9.16 changes in hospital costs between the existing base year and the next base year. The
- 9.17 commissioner shall establish the base year for each rebasing period considering the most
- 9.18 recent year for which filed Medicare cost reports are available. The estimated change in
- 9.19 the average payment per hospital discharge resulting from a scheduled rebasing must be
- 9.20 calculated and made available to the legislature by January 15 of each year in which
- 9.21 rebasing is scheduled to occur, and must include by hospital the differential in payment
- 9.22 rates compared to the individual hospital's costs.
- 9.23 (i) Effective for discharges occurring on or after July 1, 2015, payment rates for
- 9.24 critical access hospitals located in Minnesota or the local trade area shall be determined
- 9.25 using a new cost-based methodology. The commissioner shall establish within the
- 9.26 methodology tiers of payment designed to promote efficiency and cost-effectiveness.
- 9.27 Annual payments to hospitals under this paragraph shall equal the total cost for critical
- 9.28 access hospitals as reflected in base year cost reports. The new cost-based rate shall be
- 9.29 the final rate and shall not be settled to actual incurred costs. The factors used to develop
- 9.30 the new methodology may include but are not limited to:
- 9.31 (1) the ratio between the hospital's costs for treating medical assistance patients and
- 9.32 the hospital's charges to the medical assistance program;
- 9.33 (2) the ratio between the hospital's costs for treating medical assistance patients and
- 9.34 the hospital's payments received from the medical assistance program for the care of
- 9.35 medical assistance patients;
- 10.1 (3) the ratio between the hospital's charges to the medical assistance program and
- 10.2 the hospital's payments received from the medical assistance program for the care of
- 10.3 medical assistance patients;
- 10.4 (4) the statewide average increases in the ratios identified in clauses (1), (2), and (3);
- 10.5 (5) the proportion of that hospital's costs that are administrative and trends in
- 10.6 administrative costs; and
- 10.7 (6) geographic location.

Senate Language S1458-2

341.16 Subd. 3a. Payments. (a) Acute care hospital billings under the medical assistance 341.17 program must not be submitted until the recipient is discharged. However, the 341.18 commissioner shall establish monthly interim payments for inpatient hospitals that have 341.19 individual patient lengths of stay over 30 days regardless of diagnostic category. Except 341.20 as provided in section 256.9693, medical assistance reimbursement for treatment of 341.21 mental illness shall be reimbursed based on diagnostic classifications. Individual hospital 341.22 payments established under this section and sections 256.9685, 256.9686, and 256.9695, in 341.23 addition to third-party and recipient liability, for discharges occurring during the rate year 341.24 shall not exceed, in aggregate, the charges for the medical assistance covered inpatient 341.25 services paid for the same period of time to the hospital. Services that have rates established 341.26 under subdivision 11 or 12, must be limited separately from other services. After 341.27 consulting with the affected hospitals, the commissioner may consider related hospitals 341.28 one entity and may merge the payment rates while maintaining separate provider numbers. 341.29 The operating and property base rates per admission or per day shall be derived from the 341.30 best Medicare and claims data available when rates are established. The commissioner 341.31 shall determine the best Medicare and claims data, taking into consideration variables of 341.32 recency of the data, audit disposition, settlement status, and the ability to set rates in a 341.33 timely manner. The commissioner shall notify hospitals of payment rates 30 days prior to 341.34 implementation. The rate setting data must reflect the admissions data used to establish 341.35 relative values. The commissioner may adjust base year cost, relative value, and case mix 342.1 index data to exclude the costs of services that have been discontinued by the October 342.2 1 of the year preceding the rate year or that are paid separately from inpatient services. 342.3 Inpatient stays that encompass portions of two or more rate years shall have payments 342.4 established based on payment rates in effect at the time of admission unless the date of 342.5 admission preceded the rate year in effect by six months or more. In this case, operating 342.6 payment rates for services rendered during the rate year in effect and established based on 342.7 the date of admission shall be adjusted to the rate year in effect by the hospital cost index.

342.8 (b) For fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2002, the total 342.9 payment, before third-party liability and spenddown, made to hospitals for inpatient 342.10 services is reduced by .5 percent from the current statutory rates.

342.11 (c) In addition to the reduction in paragraph (b), the total payment for fee-for-service 342.12 admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2003, made to hospitals for inpatient services before 342.13 third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced five percent from the current statutory 342.14 rates. Mental health services within diagnosis related groups 424 to 432 or corresponding 342.15 APR-DRGs, and facilities defined under subdivision 16 are excluded from this paragraph.

342.22 services provided on or after January 1, 2006, to reflect this reduction.

342.16 (d) In addition to the reduction in paragraphs (b) and (c), the total payment for 342.17 fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after August 1, 2005, made to hospitals for 342.18 inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced 6.0 percent from 342.19 the current statutory rates. Mental health services within diagnosis related groups 424 342.20 to 432 or corresponding APR-DRGs, and facilities defined under subdivision 16 are 342.21 excluded from this paragraph. Payments made to managed care plans shall be reduced for

342.23 (e) In addition to the reductions in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d), the total payment for 342.24 fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2009, made 342.25 to hospitals for inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced 342.26 3.46 percent from the current statutory rates. Mental health services with diagnosis 342.27 related groups 424 to 432 or corresponding APR-DRGs, and facilities defined under 342.28 subdivision 16 are excluded from this paragraph. Payments made to managed care plans 342.29 shall be reduced for services provided on or after January 1, 2009, through June 30, 2009, 342.30 to reflect this reduction.

342.31 (f) In addition to the reductions in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d), the total payment 342.32 for fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2009, through June 30, 2011, 342.33 made to hospitals for inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, is 342.34 reduced 1.9 percent from the current statutory rates. Mental health services with diagnosis 342.35 related groups 424 to 432 or corresponding APR-DRGs, and facilities defined under 342.36 subdivision 16 are excluded from this paragraph. Payments made to managed care plans 343.1 shall be reduced for services provided on or after July 1, 2009, through June 30, 2011, 343.2 to reflect this reduction.

343.3 (g) In addition to the reductions in paragraphs (b), (c), and (d), the total payment 343.4 for fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2011, made to hospitals for 343.5 inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced 1.79 percent from 343.6 the current statutory rates. Mental health services with diagnosis related groups 424 to 432 343.7 or corresponding APR-DRGs, and facilities defined under subdivision 16 are excluded 343.8 from this paragraph. Payments made to managed care plans shall be reduced for services 343.9 provided on or after July 1, 2011, to reflect this reduction.

343.10 (h) In addition to the reductions in paragraphs (b), (c), (d), (f), and (g), the total 343.11 payment for fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2009, made to 343.12 hospitals for inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced 343.13 one percent from the current statutory rates. Facilities defined under subdivision 16 are 343.14 excluded from this paragraph. Payments made to managed care plans shall be reduced for 343.15 services provided on or after October 1, 2009, to reflect this reduction.

PAGE R13-A10

- 343.16 (i) In addition to the reductions in paragraphs (b), (c), (d), (g), and (h), the total 343.17 payment for fee-for-service admissions occurring on or after July 1, 2011, made to 343.18 hospitals for inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced 343.19 1.96 percent from the current statutory rates. Facilities defined under subdivision 16 are 343.20 excluded from this paragraph. Payments made to managed care plans shall be reduced for 343.21 services provided on or after January 1, 2011, to reflect this reduction.
- 343.22 (j) Effective for discharges on and after November 1, 2014, from hospitals paid 343.23 under subdivision 2b, paragraph (a), clauses (1) and (4), the rate adjustments in this 343.24 subdivision must be incorporated into the rebased rates established under subdivision 2b, 343.25 paragraph (c), and must not be applied to each claim.
- 343.26 (k) Effective for discharges on and after July 1, 2015, from hospitals paid under 343.27 subdivision 2b, paragraph (a), clauses (2) and (3), the rate adjustments in this subdivision 343.28 must be incorporated into the rates and must not be applied to each claim.
- 343.29 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256.969, subdivision 3c, is amended to read:
- 343.30 Subd. 3c. **Rateable reduction and readmissions reduction.** (a) The total payment 343.31 for fee for service admissions occurring on or after September 1, 2011, to October 31, 343.32 2014, made to hospitals for inpatient services before third-party liability and spenddown, 343.33 is reduced ten percent from the current statutory rates. Facilities defined under subdivision 343.34 16, long-term hospitals as determined under the Medicare program, children's hospitals 344.1 whose inpatients are predominantly under 18 years of age, and payments under managed 344.2 care are excluded from this paragraph.
- 344.3 (b) Effective for admissions occurring during calendar year 2010 and each year 344.4 after, the commissioner shall calculate a readmission rate for admissions to all hospitals 344.5 occurring within 30 days of a previous discharge using data from the Reducing Avoidable 344.6 Readmissions Effectively (RARE) campaign. The commissioner may adjust the 344.7 readmission rate taking into account factors such as the medical relationship, complicating 344.8 conditions, and sequencing of treatment between the initial admission and subsequent 344.9 readmissions.
- 344.10 (c) Effective for payments to all hospitals on or after July 1, 2013, through October 344.11 31, 2014, the reduction in paragraph (a) is reduced one percentage point for every 344.12 percentage point reduction in the overall readmissions rate between the two previous 344.13 calendar years to a maximum of five percent.
- 344.14 (d) The exclusion from the rate reduction in paragraph (a) shall apply to a hospital 344.15 located in Hennepin County with a licensed capacity of 1,700 beds as of September 1, 344.16 2011, for admissions of children under 18 years of age occurring on or after September 1, 344.17 2011, through August 31, 2013, but shall not apply to payments for admissions occurring 344.18 on or after September 1, 2013, through October 31, 2014.

- 344.19 (e) Effective for discharges on or after November 1, 2014, from hospitals paid under
- 344.20 subdivision 2b, paragraph (a), clauses (1) and (4), the rate adjustments in this subdivision
- 344.21 must be incorporated into the rebased rates established under subdivision 2b, paragraph
- 344.22 (c), and must not be applied to each claim.
- 344.23 (f) Effective for discharges on and after July 1, 2015, from hospitals paid under
- 344.24 subdivision 2b, paragraph (a), clauses (2) and (3), the rate adjustments in this subdivision
- 344.25 must be incorporated into the rates and must not be applied to each claim.
- 344.26 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256.969, subdivision 9, is amended to read:
- 344.27 Subd. 9. Disproportionate numbers of low-income patients served. (a) For
- 344.28 admissions occurring on or after July 1, 1993, the medical assistance disproportionate
- 344.29 population adjustment shall comply with federal law and shall be paid to a hospital,
- 344.30 excluding regional treatment centers and facilities of the federal Indian Health Service,
- 344.31 with a medical assistance inpatient utilization rate in excess of the arithmetic mean. The
- 344.32 adjustment must be determined as follows:
- 344.33 (1) for a hospital with a medical assistance inpatient utilization rate above the
- 344.34 arithmetic mean for all hospitals excluding regional treatment centers and facilities of the
- 344.35 federal Indian Health Service but less than or equal to one standard deviation above the
- 345.1 mean, the adjustment must be determined by multiplying the total of the operating and
- 345.2 property payment rates by the difference between the hospital's actual medical assistance
- 345.3 inpatient utilization rate and the arithmetic mean for all hospitals excluding regional
- 345.4 treatment centers and facilities of the federal Indian Health Service; and
- 345.5 (2) for a hospital with a medical assistance inpatient utilization rate above one
- 345.6 standard deviation above the mean, the adjustment must be determined by multiplying
- 345.7 the adjustment that would be determined under clause (1) for that hospital by 1.1.
- 345.8 The commissioner may establish a separate disproportionate population payment rate
- 345.9 adjustment for critical access hospitals. The commissioner shall report annually on the
- 345.10 number of hospitals likely to receive the adjustment authorized by this paragraph. The
- 345.11 commissioner shall specifically report on the adjustments received by public hospitals and
- 345.12 public hospital corporations located in cities of the first class.
- 345.13 (b) Certified public expenditures made by Hennepin County Medical Center shall
- 345.14 be considered Medicaid disproportionate share hospital payments. Hennepin County
- 345.15 and Hennepin County Medical Center shall report by June 15, 2007, on payments made
- 345.16 beginning July 1, 2005, or another date specified by the commissioner, that may qualify
- 345.17 for reimbursement under federal law. Based on these reports, the commissioner shall
- 345.18 apply for federal matching funds.
- 345.19 (c) Upon federal approval of the related state plan amendment, paragraph (b) is
- 345.20 effective retroactively from July 1, 2005, or the earliest effective date approved by the
- 345.21 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

10.8 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256.969, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

10.9 Subd. 9. **Disproportionate numbers of low-income patients served.** (a) For

House Language UES1458-1

- 10.10 admissions occurring on or after July 1, 1993, the medical assistance disproportionate
- 10.11 population adjustment shall comply with federal law and shall be paid to a hospital,
- 10.12 excluding regional treatment centers and facilities of the federal Indian Health Service,
- 10.13 with a medical assistance inpatient utilization rate in excess of the arithmetic mean. The
- 10.14 adjustment must be determined as follows:
- 10.15 (1) for a hospital with a medical assistance inpatient utilization rate above the
- 10.16 arithmetic mean for all hospitals excluding regional treatment centers and facilities of the
- 10.17 federal Indian Health Service but less than or equal to one standard deviation above the
- 10.18 mean, the adjustment must be determined by multiplying the total of the operating and
- 10.19 property payment rates by the difference between the hospital's actual medical assistance
- 10.20 inpatient utilization rate and the arithmetic mean for all hospitals excluding regional
- 10.21 treatment centers and facilities of the federal Indian Health Service; and
- 10.22 (2) for a hospital with a medical assistance inpatient utilization rate above one
- 10.23 standard deviation above the mean, the adjustment must be determined by multiplying
- 10.24 the adjustment that would be determined under clause (1) for that hospital by 1.1.
- 10.25 The commissioner may establish a separate disproportionate population payment rate
- 10.26 adjustment for critical access hospitals. The commissioner shall report annually on the
- 10.27 number of hospitals likely to receive the adjustment authorized by this paragraph. The
- 10.28 commissioner shall specifically report on the adjustments received by public hospitals and
- 10.29 public hospital corporations located in cities of the first class.
- 10.30 (b) Certified public expenditures made by Hennepin County Medical Center shall
- 10.31 be considered Medicaid disproportionate share hospital payments. Hennepin County
- 10.32 and Hennepin County Medical Center shall report by June 15, 2007, on payments made
- 10.33 beginning July 1, 2005, or another date specified by the commissioner, that may qualify
- 10.34 for reimbursement under federal law. Based on these reports, the commissioner shall
- 10.35 apply for federal matching funds.
- 11.1 (c) Upon federal approval of the related state plan amendment, paragraph (b) is
- 11.2 effective retroactively from July 1, 2005, or the earliest effective date approved by the
- 11.3 Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.

PAGE R15-A10

Senate Language S1458-2

- 345.22 (d) Effective July 1, 2015, disproportionate share hospital (DSH) payments shall
- 345.23 be paid in accordance with a new methodology. Annual DSH payments made under
- 345.24 this paragraph shall equal the total amount of DSH payments made for 2012. The new
- 345.25 methodology shall take into account a variety of factors, including but not limited to:
- 345.26 (1) the medical assistance utilization rate of the hospitals that receive payments
- 345.27 under this subdivision;
- 345.28 (2) whether the hospital is located within Minnesota;

- 345.29 (3) the hospital's status as a safety net, critical access, children's, rehabilitation, or 345.30 long-term hospital;
- 345.31 (4) whether the hospital's administrative cost of compiling the necessary DSH
- 345.32 reports exceeds the anticipated value of any calculated DSH payment; and
- 345.33 (5) whether the hospital provides specific services designated by the commissioner
- 345.34 to be of particular importance to the medical assistance program.
- 345.35 (e) Any payments or portion of payments made to a hospital under this subdivision
- 345.36 that are subsequently returned to the commissioner because the payments are found to
- 346.1 exceed the hospital-specific DSH limit for that hospital shall be redistributed, proportionate
- 346.2 to the number of fee-for-service discharges, to other DSH-eligible nonchildren's hospitals
- 346.3 that have a medical assistance utilization rate that is at least one standard deviation above
- 346.4 the mean.

11.4 (d) Effective July 1, 2015, disproportionate share hospital (DSH) payments shall

House Language UES1458-1

- 11.5 be paid in accordance with a new methodology. Annual DSH payments made under
- 11.6 this paragraph shall equal the total amount of DSH payments made for 2012. The new
- 11.7 methodology shall take into account a variety of factors, including but not limited to:
- 11.8 (1) the medical assistance utilization rate of the hospitals that receive payments
- 11.9 under this subdivision;
- 11.10 (2) whether the hospital is located within Minnesota;
- 11.11 (3) the difference between a hospital's costs for treating medical assistance patients
- 11.12 and the total amount of payments received from medical assistance;
- 11.13 (4) the percentage of uninsured patient days at each qualifying hospital in relation
- 11.14 to the total number of uninsured patient days statewide;
- 11.15 (5) the hospital's status as a hospital authorized to make presumptive eligibility
- 11.16 determinations for medical assistance in accordance with section 256B.057, subdivision 12;
- 11.17 (6) the hospital's status as a safety net, critical access, children's, rehabilitation, or
- 11.18 long-term hospital;
- 11.19 (7) whether the hospital's administrative cost of compiling the necessary DSH
- 11.20 reports exceeds the anticipated value of any calculated DSH payment; and
- 11.21 (8) whether the hospital provides specific services designated by the commissioner
- 11.22 to be of particular importance to the medical assistance program.
- 11.23 (e) Any payments or portion of payments made to a hospital under this subdivision
- 11.24 that are subsequently returned to the commissioner because the payments are found to
- 11.25 exceed the hospital-specific DSH limit for that hospital shall be redistributed to other
- 11.26 DSH-eligible hospitals in a manner established by the commissioner.

ARTICLE 1, SECTION 7 MOVED TO CONTINUING CARE, SENATE ARTICLE 6/HOUSE ARTICLE 4.

- 54.27 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256.98, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
- 54.28 Subdivision 1. Wrongfully obtaining assistance. A person who commits any of
- 54.29 the following acts or omissions with intent to defeat the purposes of sections 145.891
- 54.30 to 145.897, the MFIP program formerly codified in sections 256.031 to 256.0361, the
- 54.31 AFDC program formerly codified in sections 256.72 to 256.871, chapters 256B, 256D,
- 54.32 256J, 256K, or 256L, and child care assistance programs, is guilty of theft and shall be
- 54.33 sentenced under section 609.52, subdivision 3, clauses (1) to (5):

- 55.1 (1) obtains or attempts to obtain, or aids or abets any person to obtain by means of
- 55.2 a willfully false statement or representation, by intentional concealment of any material
- 55.3 fact, or by impersonation or other fraudulent device, assistance or the continued receipt of
- 55.4 assistance, to include child care assistance or vouchers produced according to sections
- 55.5 145.891 to 145.897 and MinnesotaCare services according to sections premium assistance
- 55.6 under section 256.9365, 256.94, and 256L.01 to 256L.15, to which the person is not
- 55.7 entitled or assistance greater than that to which the person is entitled;
- 55.8 (2) knowingly aids or abets in buying or in any way disposing of the property of a
- 55.9 recipient or applicant of assistance without the consent of the county agency; or
- 55.10 (3) obtains or attempts to obtain, alone or in collusion with others, the receipt of
- 55.11 payments to which the individual is not entitled as a provider of subsidized child care, or
- 55.12 by furnishing or concurring in a willfully false claim for child care assistance.
- 55.13 The continued receipt of assistance to which the person is not entitled or greater
- 55.14 than that to which the person is entitled as a result of any of the acts, failure to act, or
- 55.15 concealment described in this subdivision shall be deemed to be continuing offenses from
- 55.16 the date that the first act or failure to act occurred.

55.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2016.

- 55.18 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.021, subdivision 4, is amended to read:
- 55.19 Subd. 4. **Projects.** The commissioner shall request permission and funding to
- 55.20 further the following initiatives.
- 55.21 (a) Health care delivery demonstration projects. This project involves testing
- 55.22 alternative payment and service delivery models in accordance with sections 256B.0755
- 55.23 and 256B.0756. These demonstrations will allow the Minnesota Department of Human
- 55.24 Services to engage in alternative payment arrangements with provider organizations that
- 55.25 provide services to a specified patient population for an agreed upon total cost of care or
- 55.26 risk/gain sharing payment arrangement, but are not limited to these models of care delivery
- 55.27 or payment. Quality of care and patient experience will be measured and incorporated into
- 55.28 payment models alongside the cost of care. Demonstration sites should include Minnesota
- 55.29 health care programs fee-for-services recipients and managed care enrollees and support a
- 55.30 robust primary care model and improved care coordination for recipients.
- 55.31 (b) Promote personal responsibility and encourage and reward healthy outcomes.
- 55.32 This project provides Medicaid funding to provide individual and group incentives to
- 55.33 encourage healthy behavior, prevent the onset of chronic disease, and reward healthy
- 55.34 outcomes. Focus areas may include diabetes prevention and management, tobacco
- 55.35 cessation, reducing weight, lowering cholesterol, and lowering blood pressure.

- 56.1 (c) Encourage utilization of high quality, cost-effective care. This project creates
- 56.2 incentives through Medicaid and MinnesotaCare enrollee cost-sharing and other means to
- 56.3 encourage the utilization of high-quality, low-cost, high-value providers, as determined by
- 56.4 the state's provider peer grouping initiative under section 62U.04.
- 56.5 (d) Adults without children. This proposal includes requesting federal authority to
- 56.6 impose a limit on assets for adults without children in medical assistance, as defined in
- 56.7 section 256B.055, subdivision 15, who have a household income equal to or less than
- 56.8 75 percent of the federal poverty limit, and to impose a 180-day durational residency
- 56.9 requirement in MinnesotaCare, consistent with section 256L.09, subdivision 4, for adults
- 56.10 without children, regardless of income.
- 56.11 (e) Empower and encourage work, housing, and independence. This project provides
- 56.12 services and supports for individuals who have an identified health or disabling condition
- 56.13 but are not yet certified as disabled, in order to delay or prevent permanent disability,
- 56.14 reduce the need for intensive health care and long-term care services and supports, and to
- 56.15 help maintain or obtain employment or assist in return to work. Benefits may include:
- 56.16 (1) coordination with health care homes or health care coordinators;
- 56.17 (2) assessment for wellness, housing needs, employment, planning, and goal setting;
- 56.18 (3) training services;
- 56.19 (4) job placement services;
- 56.20 (5) career counseling;
- 56.21 (6) benefit counseling;
- 56.22 (7) worker supports and coaching;
- 56.23 (8) assessment of workplace accommodations;
- 56.24 (9) transitional housing services; and
- 56.25 (10) assistance in maintaining housing.
- 56.26 (f) Redesign home and community-based services. This project realigns existing
- 56.27 funding, services, and supports for people with disabilities and older Minnesotans to
- 56.28 ensure community integration and a more sustainable service system. This may involve
- 56.29 changes that promote a range of services to flexibly respond to the following needs:
- 56.30 (1) provide people less expensive alternatives to medical assistance services;
- 56.31 (2) offer more flexible and updated community support services under the Medicaid 56.32 state plan;
- 56.33 (3) provide an individual budget and increased opportunity for self-direction;
- 56.34 (4) strengthen family and caregiver support services;

- 56.35 (5) allow persons to pool resources or save funds beyond a fiscal year to cover 56.36 unexpected needs or foster development of needed services;
- 57.1 (6) use of home and community-based waiver programs for people whose needs
- 57.2 cannot be met with the expanded Medicaid state plan community support service options;
- 57.3 (7) target access to residential care for those with higher needs;
- 57.4 (8) develop capacity within the community for crisis intervention and prevention;
- 57.5 (9) redesign case management;
- 57.6 (10) offer life planning services for families to plan for the future of their child 57.7 with a disability;
- 57.8 (11) enhance self-advocacy and life planning for people with disabilities;
- 57.9 (12) improve information and assistance to inform long-term care decisions; and
- 57.10 (13) increase quality assurance, performance measurement, and outcome-based 57.11 reimbursement.
- 57.12 This project may include different levels of long-term supports that allow seniors to
- 57.13 remain in their homes and communities, and expand care transitions from acute care to
- 57.14 community care to prevent hospitalizations and nursing home placement. The levels
- 57.15 of support for seniors may range from basic community services for those with lower
- 57.16 needs, access to residential services if a person has higher needs, and targets access to
- 57.17 nursing home care to those with rehabilitation or high medical needs. This may involve
- 57.18 the establishment of medical need thresholds to accommodate the level of support
- 57.19 needed; provision of a long-term care consultation to persons seeking residential services,
- 57.20 regardless of payer source; adjustment of incentives to providers and care coordination
- 57.21 organizations to achieve desired outcomes; and a required coordination with medical
- 57.22 assistance basic care benefit and Medicare/Medigap benefit. This proposal will improve
- 57.23 access to housing and improve capacity to maintain individuals in their existing home;
- 57.24 adjust screening and assessment tools, as needed; improve transition and relocation
- 57.25 efforts; seek federal financial participation for alternative care and essential community
- 57.26 supports; and provide Medigap coverage for people having lower needs.
- 57.27 (g) Coordinate and streamline services for people with complex needs, including
- 57.28 those with multiple diagnoses of physical, mental, and developmental conditions. This
- 57.29 project will coordinate and streamline medical assistance benefits for people with complex
- 57.30 needs and multiple diagnoses. It would include changes that:
- 57.31 (1) develop community-based service provider capacity to serve the needs of this
- 57.32 group;
- 57.33 (2) build assessment and care coordination expertise specific to people with multiple
- 57.34 diagnoses;

- 57.35 (3) adopt service delivery models that allow coordinated access to a range of services 57.36 for people with complex needs;
- 58.1 (4) reduce administrative complexity;
- 58.2 (5) measure the improvements in the state's ability to respond to the needs of this
- 58.3 population; and
- 58.4 (6) increase the cost-effectiveness for the state budget.
- 58.5 (h) Implement nursing home level of care criteria. This project involves obtaining
- 58.6 any necessary federal approval in order to implement the changes to the level of care
- 58.7 criteria in section 144.0724, subdivision 11, and implement further changes necessary to
- 58.8 achieve reform of the home and community-based service system.
- 58.9 (i) Improve integration of Medicare and Medicaid. This project involves reducing
- 58.10 fragmentation in the health care delivery system to improve care for people eligible for
- 58.11 both Medicare and Medicaid, and to align fiscal incentives between primary, acute, and
- 58.12 long-term care. The proposal may include:
- 58.13 (1) requesting an exception to the new Medicare methodology for payment
- 58.14 adjustment for fully integrated special needs plans for dual eligible individuals;
- 58.15 (2) testing risk adjustment models that may be more favorable to capturing the
- 58.16 needs of frail dually eligible individuals;
- 58.17 (3) requesting an exemption from the Medicare bidding process for fully integrated
- 58.18 special needs plans for the dually eligible;
- 58.19 (4) modifying the Medicare bid process to recognize additional costs of health
- 58.20 home services; and
- 58.21 (5) requesting permission for risk-sharing and gain-sharing.
- 58.22 (j) Intensive residential treatment services. This project would involve providing
- 58.23 intensive residential treatment services for individuals who have serious mental illness
- 58.24 and who have other complex needs. This proposal would allow such individuals to remain
- 58.25 in these settings after mental health symptoms have stabilized, in order to maintain their
- 58.26 mental health and avoid more costly or unnecessary hospital or other residential care due
- 58.27 to their other complex conditions. The commissioner may pursue a specialized rate for
- 58.28 projects created under this section.

346.5 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.06, is amended by adding a 346.6 subdivision to read:

- 346.7 Subd. 6. Legal referral and assistance grants. (a) The commissioner shall award
- 346.8 grants to one or more nonprofit programs that provide legal services based on indigency to
- 346.9 provide legal services to individuals with emergency medical conditions or chronic health
- 346.10 conditions who are not currently eligible for medical assistance or other public health
- 346.11 care programs based on their legal status, but who may meet eligibility requirements
- 346.12 with legal assistance.
- 346.13 (b) The grantees, in collaboration with hospitals and safety net providers, shall
- 346.14 provide referral assistance to connect individuals identified in paragraph (a) with
- 346.15 alternative resources and services to assist in meeting their health care needs.
- 346.16 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 9, is amended to read:
- 346.17 Subd. 9. **Dental services.** (a) Medical assistance covers dental services.
- 346.18 (b) Medical assistance dental coverage for nonpregnant adults is limited to the 346.19 following services:
- 346.20 (1) comprehensive exams, limited to once every five years;
- 346.21 (2) periodic exams, limited to one per year;
- 346.22 (3) limited exams;
- 346.23 (4) bitewing x-rays, limited to one per year;
- 346.24 (5) periapical x-rays;

House Language UES1458-1

- 58.29 (k) Seek federal Medicaid matching funds for Anoka Metro Regional Treatment
- 58.30 Center (AMRTC). This project involves seeking Medicaid reimbursement for medical
- 58.31 services provided to patients to AMRTC, including requesting a waiver of United States
- 58.32 Code, title 42, section 1396d, which prohibits Medicaid reimbursement for expenditures
- 58.33 for services provided by hospitals with more than 16 beds that are primarily focused on
- 58.34 the treatment of mental illness. This waiver would allow AMRTC to serve as a statewide
- 58.35 resource to provide diagnostics and treatment for people with the most complex conditions.
- 59.1 (I) Waivers to allow Medicaid eligibility for children under age 21 receiving care
- 59.2 in residential facilities. This proposal would seek Medicaid reimbursement for any
- 59.3 Medicaid-covered service for children who are placed in residential settings that are
- 59.4 determined to be "institutions for mental diseases," under United States Code, title 42,
- 59.5 section 1396d.

59.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2016.

346.25 (6) panoramic x-rays or full-mouth series of x-rays, limited to one once every five

346.26 years except (1) when medically necessary for the diagnosis and follow-up of oral and

346.27 maxillofacial pathology and trauma or (2) once every two years for patients who cannot

346.28 cooperate for intraoral film due to a developmental disability or medical condition that

346.29 does not allow for intraoral film placement;

346.30 (7) prophylaxis, limited to one per year;

346.31 (8) application of fluoride varnish, limited to one per year;

346.32 (9) posterior fillings, all at the amalgam rate;

346.33 (10) anterior fillings;

346.34 (11) endodontics, limited to root canals on the anterior and premolars only;

347.1 (12) removable prostheses, each dental arch limited to one every six years;

347.2 (13) oral surgery, limited to extractions, biopsies, and incision and drainage of

347.3 abscesses;

347.4 (14) palliative treatment and sedative fillings for relief of pain; and

347.5 (15) full-mouth debridement, limited to one every five years; and

347.6 (16) nonsurgical treatment for periodontal disease, including scaling, root planing,

347.7 and routine periodontal maintenance procedures, limited to once per quadrant per year.

347.8 (c) In addition to the services specified in paragraph (b), medical assistance

347.9 covers the following services for adults, if provided in an outpatient hospital setting or

347.10 freestanding ambulatory surgical center as part of outpatient dental surgery:

347.11 (1) periodontics, limited to periodontal scaling and root planing once every two

347.12 years year;

347.13 (2) general anesthesia; and

347.14 (3) full-mouth survey once every five years

347.15 (3) a comprehensive oral examination and full-mouth series of x-rays.

347.16 (d) Medical assistance covers medically necessary dental services for children and

347.17 pregnant women. The following guidelines apply:

347.18 (1) posterior fillings are paid at the amalgam rate;

347.19 (2) application of sealants are covered once every five years per permanent molar for

347.20 children only;

347.21 (3) application of fluoride varnish is covered once every six months; and

347.22 (4) orthodontia is eligible for coverage for children only.

- 347.23 (e) In addition to the services specified in paragraphs (b) and (c), medical assistance 347.24 covers the following services for adults:
- 347.25 (1) house calls or extended care facility calls for on-site delivery of covered services;
- 347.26 (2) behavioral management when additional staff time is required to accommodate 347.27 behavioral challenges and sedation is not used;
- 347.28 (3) oral or IV sedation, if the covered dental service cannot be performed safely 347.29 without it or would otherwise require the service to be performed under general anesthesia 347.30 in a hospital or surgical center; and
- 347.31 (4) prophylaxis, in accordance with an appropriate individualized treatment plan, but 347.32 no more than four times per year.
- 347.33 (f) The commissioner shall not require prior authorization for the services included 347.34 in paragraph (e), clauses (1) to (3), and shall prohibit managed care and county-based 347.35 purchasing plans from requiring prior authorization for the services included in paragraph 347.36 (e), clauses (1) to (3), when provided under sections 256B.69, 256B.692, and 256L.12.
- 348.1 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a 348.2 subdivision to read:
- 348.3 Subd. 9b. Dental services provided by faculty members and resident dentists
- 348.4 at a dental school. (a) A dentist who is not enrolled as a medical assistance provider,
- 348.5 is a faculty or adjunct member at the University of Minnesota or a resident dentist
- 348.6 licensed under section 150A.06, subdivision 1b, and is providing dental services at a
- 348.7 dental clinic owned or operated by the University of Minnesota, may be enrolled as a
- 348.8 medical assistance provider if the provider completes and submits to the commissioner an
- 348.9 agreement form developed by the commissioner. The agreement must specify that the
- 348.10 faculty or adjunct member or resident dentist:
- 348.11 (1) will not receive payment for the services provided to medical assistance or
- 348.12 MinnesotaCare enrollees performed at the dental clinics owned or operated by the
- 348.13 University of Minnesota;
- 348.14 (2) will not be listed in the medical assistance or MinnesotaCare provider directory; 348.15 and
- 348.16 (3) is not required to serve medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees when 348.17 providing nonvolunteer services in a private practice.
- 348.18 (b) A dentist or resident dentist enrolled under this subdivision as a fee-for-service 348.19 provider shall not otherwise be enrolled in or receive payments from medical assistance or 348.20 MinnesotaCare as a fee-for-service provider.
- 348.21 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a 348 22 subdivision to read:

12.1 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a

House Language UES1458-1

- 12.2 subdivision to read:
- 12.3 Subd. 9b. Dental services provided by faculty members and resident dentists
- 12.4 at a dental school. (a) A dentist who is not enrolled as a medical assistance provider,
- 12.5 is a faculty or adjunct member at the University of Minnesota or a resident dentist
- 12.6 licensed under section 150A.06, subdivision 1b, and is providing dental services at a
- 12.7 dental clinic owned or operated by the University of Minnesota, may be enrolled as a
- 12.8 medical assistance provider if the provider completes and submits to the commissioner an
- 12.9 agreement form developed by the commissioner. The agreement must specify that the
- 12.10 faculty or adjunct member or resident dentist:
- 12.11 (1) will not receive payment for the services provided to medical assistance or
- 12.12 MinnesotaCare enrollees performed at the dental clinics owned or operated by the
- 12.13 University of Minnesota;
- 12.14 (2) will not be listed in the medical assistance or MinnesotaCare provider directory;
- 12.15 and
- 12.16 (3) is not required to serve medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees when
- 12.17 providing nonvolunteer services in a private practice.
- 12.18 (b) A dentist or resident dentist enrolled under this subdivision as a fee-for-service
- 12.19 provider shall not otherwise be enrolled in or receive payments from medical assistance or
- 12.20 MinnesotaCare as a fee-for-service provider.

PAGE R23-A10

Health Care

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

House Language UES1458-1

Senate Language S1458-2

- 348.23 Subd. 9c. Prior authorization for dental services. Effective for dental services
- 348.24 rendered on or after January 1, 2016, the following prior authorization requirements
- 348.25 shall apply for services provided under fee-for-service or through a managed care plan
- 348.26 or county-based purchasing plan:
- 348.27 (1) prior authorization for a dental service shall remain valid for at least 12 months;
- 348.28 (2) a new prior authorization for a dental service shall not be required if a prior
- 348.29 authorization for the service has already been provided within the previous 12 months
- 348.30 for the same enrollee, if the enrollee changes health plans within the 12-month period in
- 348.31 which the prior authorization is valid; and
- 348.32 (3) a managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan shall not require prior
- 348.33 authorization before providing dental services to an enrollee that is more restrictive
- 348.34 than the prior authorization requirements established by the commissioner for the
- 348.35 fee-for-service system.
- $349.1\ Sec.\ 20.$ Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a
- 349.2 subdivision to read:
- 349.3 Subd. 9d. Administrative simplification for dental services. By January 1,
- 349.4 2016, the commissioner shall designate a uniform application form to be used in the
- 349.5 credentialing of all dental providers serving persons enrolled in medical assistance and
- 349.6 MinnesotaCare. The uniform application shall be developed by the commissioner in
- 349.7 consultation with representatives of managed care plans, county-based purchasing plans,
- 349.8 dental benefit administrators, and dental providers, and must meet the National Committee
- 349.9 for Quality Assurance accreditation standards related to credentialing.

349.10 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 13h, is amended to 349.11 read:

ARTICLE 1, SECTIONS 9 AND 10 MOVED TO HEALTH CARE DELIVERY, SENATE ARTICLE 8/HOUSE ARTICLE 6.

17.1 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 13h, is amended to 17.2 read:

- 349.12 Subd. 13h. Medication therapy management services. (a) Medical assistance and
- 349.13 general assistance medical care cover covers medication therapy management services
- 349.14 for a recipient taking three or more prescriptions to treat or prevent one or more chronic
- 349.15 medical conditions; a recipient with a drug therapy problem that is identified by the
- 349.16 commissioner or identified by a pharmacist and approved by the commissioner; or prior
- 349.17 authorized by the commissioner that has resulted or is likely to result in significant
- 349.18 nondrug program costs. The commissioner may cover medical therapy management
- 349.19 services under MinnesotaCare if the commissioner determines this is cost-effective. For
- 349.20 purposes of this subdivision, "medication therapy management" means the provision
- 349.21 of the following pharmaceutical care services by a licensed pharmacist to optimize the
- 349.22 therapeutic outcomes of the patient's medications:
- 349.23 (1) performing or obtaining necessary assessments of the patient's health status;
- 349.24 (2) formulating a medication treatment plan;
- 349.25 (3) monitoring and evaluating the patient's response to therapy, including safety 349.26 and effectiveness;
- 349.27 (4) performing a comprehensive medication review to identify, resolve, and prevent
- 349.28 medication-related problems, including adverse drug events;
- 349.29 (5) documenting the care delivered and communicating essential information to
- 349.30 the patient's other primary care providers;
- 349.31 (6) providing verbal education and training designed to enhance patient
- 349.32 understanding and appropriate use of the patient's medications;
- 349.33 (7) providing information, support services, and resources designed to enhance
- 349.34 patient adherence with the patient's therapeutic regimens; and
- 350.1 (8) coordinating and integrating medication therapy management services within the
- 350.2 broader health care management services being provided to the patient.
- 350.3 Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to expand or modify the scope of practice of
- 350.4 the pharmacist as defined in section 151.01, subdivision 27.
- 350.5 (b) To be eligible for reimbursement for services under this subdivision, a pharmacist
- 350.6 must meet the following requirements:
- 350.7 (1) have a valid license issued by the Board of Pharmacy of the state in which the
- 350.8 medication therapy management service is being performed;
- 350.9 (2) have graduated from an accredited college of pharmacy on or after May 1996, or
- 350.10 completed a structured and comprehensive education program approved by the Board of
- 350.11 Pharmacy and the American Council of Pharmaceutical Education for the provision and
- 350.12 documentation of pharmaceutical care management services that has both clinical and
- 350.13 didactic elements:

- 17.3 Subd. 13h. **Medication therapy management services.** (a) Medical assistance and
- 17.4 general assistance medical care cover covers medication therapy management services
- 17.5 for a recipient taking three or more prescriptions to treat or prevent one or more chronic
- 17.6 medical conditions; a recipient with a drug therapy problem that is identified by the
- 17.7 eommissioner or identified by a pharmacist and approved by the commissioner; or prior
- 17.8 authorized by the commissioner that has resulted or is likely to result in significant
- 17.9 nondrug program costs. The commissioner may cover medical therapy management
- 17.10 services under MinnesotaCare if the commissioner determines this is cost-effective. For
- 17.11 purposes of this subdivision, "medication therapy management" means the provision
- 17.12 of the following pharmaceutical care services by a licensed pharmacist to optimize the
- 17.13 therapeutic outcomes of the patient's medications:
- 17.14 (1) performing or obtaining necessary assessments of the patient's health status;
- 17.15 (2) formulating a medication treatment plan;
- 17.16 (3) monitoring and evaluating the patient's response to therapy, including safety 17.17 and effectiveness;
- 17.18 (4) performing a comprehensive medication review to identify, resolve, and prevent
- 17.19 medication-related problems, including adverse drug events;
- 17.20 (5) documenting the care delivered and communicating essential information to
- 17.21 the patient's other primary care providers;
- 17.22 (6) providing verbal education and training designed to enhance patient
- 17.23 understanding and appropriate use of the patient's medications;
- 17.24 (7) providing information, support services, and resources designed to enhance
- 17.25 patient adherence with the patient's therapeutic regimens; and
- 17.26 (8) coordinating and integrating medication therapy management services within the
- 17.27 broader health care management services being provided to the patient.
- 17.28 Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to expand or modify the scope of practice of
- 17.29 the pharmacist as defined in section 151.01, subdivision 27.
- 17.30 (b) To be eligible for reimbursement for services under this subdivision, a pharmacist
- 17.31 must meet the following requirements:
- 17.32 (1) have a valid license issued by the Board of Pharmacy of the state in which the
- 17.33 medication therapy management service is being performed;
- 17.34 (2) have graduated from an accredited college of pharmacy on or after May 1996, or
- 17.35 completed a structured and comprehensive education program approved by the Board of
- 17.36 Pharmacy and the American Council of Pharmaceutical Education for the provision and
- 18.1 documentation of pharmaceutical care management services that has both clinical and
- 18.2 didactic elements:

PAGE R25-A10

350.14 (3) be practicing in an ambulatory care setting as part of a multidisciplinary team or 350.15 have developed a structured patient care process that is offered in a private or semiprivate 350.16 patient care area that is separate from the commercial business that also occurs in the 350.17 setting, or in home settings, including long-term care settings, group homes, and facilities 350.18 providing assisted living services, but excluding skilled nursing facilities; and

350.19 (4) make use of an electronic patient record system that meets state standards.

350.20 (c) For purposes of reimbursement for medication therapy management services, 350.21 the commissioner may enroll individual pharmacists as medical assistance and general 350.22 assistance medical eare providers. The commissioner may also establish contact 350.23 requirements between the pharmacist and recipient, including limiting the number of 350.24 reimbursable consultations per recipient.

350.25 (d) If there are no pharmacists who meet the requirements of paragraph (b) practicing 350.26 within a reasonable geographic distance of the patient, a pharmacist who meets the 350.27 requirements may provide the services via two-way interactive video. Reimbursement 350.28 shall be at the same rates and under the same conditions that would otherwise apply to 350.29 the services provided. To qualify for reimbursement under this paragraph, the pharmacist 350.30 providing the services must meet the requirements of paragraph (b), and must be 350.31 located within an ambulatory care setting approved by the commissioner that meets the 350.32 requirements of paragraph (b), clause (3). The patient must also be located within an 350.33 ambulatory care setting approved by the commissioner that meets the requirements of 350.34 paragraph (b), clause (3). Services provided under this paragraph may not be transmitted 350.35 into the patient's residence.

351.1 (e) The commissioner shall establish a pilot project for an intensive medication
351.2 therapy management program for patients identified by the commissioner with multiple
351.3 ehronic conditions and a high number of medications who are at high risk of preventable
351.4 hospitalizations, emergency room use, medication complications, and suboptimal
351.5 treatment outcomes due to medication-related problems. For purposes of the pilot
351.6 project, medication therapy management services may be provided in a patient's home
351.7 or community setting, in addition to other authorized settings. The commissioner may
351.8 waive existing payment policies and establish special payment rates for the pilot project.
351.9 The pilot project must be designed to produce a net savings to the state compared to the
351.10 estimated costs that would otherwise be incurred for similar patients without the program.
351.11 The pilot project must begin by January 1, 2010, and end June 30, 2012.

House Language UES1458-1

18.3 (3) be practicing in an ambulatory care setting as part of a multidisciplinary team or 18.4 have developed a structured patient care process that is offered in a private or semiprivate 18.5 patient care area that is separate from the commercial business that also occurs in the 18.6 setting, or in home settings, including long-term care settings, group homes, and facilities 18.7 providing assisted living services, but excluding skilled nursing facilities; and

18.8 (4) make use of an electronic patient record system that meets state standards.

18.9 (c) For purposes of reimbursement for medication therapy management services, 18.10 the commissioner may enroll individual pharmacists as medical assistance and general 18.11 assistance medical care providers. The commissioner may also establish contact 18.12 requirements between the pharmacist and recipient, including limiting the number of 18.13 reimbursable consultations per recipient.

18.14 (d) If there are no pharmacists who meet the requirements of paragraph (b) practicing 18.15 within a reasonable geographic distance of the patient, a pharmacist who meets the 18.16 requirements may provide the services via two-way interactive video. Reimbursement 18.17 shall be at the same rates and under the same conditions that would otherwise apply to 18.18 the services provided. To qualify for reimbursement under this paragraph, the pharmacist 18.19 providing the services must meet the requirements of paragraph (b), and must be 18.20 located within an ambulatory care setting approved by the commissioner that meets the 18.21 requirements of paragraph (b), clause (3). The patient must also be located within an 18.22 ambulatory care setting approved by the commissioner that meets the requirements of 18.23 paragraph (b), clause (3). Services provided under this paragraph may not be transmitted 18.24 into the patient's residence.

18.25 (e) The commissioner shall establish a pilot project for an intensive medication
18.26 therapy management program for patients identified by the commissioner with multiple
18.27 ehronic conditions and a high number of medications who are at high risk of preventable
18.28 hospitalizations, emergency room use, medication complications, and suboptimal
18.29 treatment outcomes due to medication-related problems. For purposes of the pilot
18.30 project, medication therapy management services may be provided in a patient's home
18.31 or community setting, in addition to other authorized settings. The commissioner may
18.32 waive existing payment policies and establish special payment rates for the pilot project.
18.33 The pilot project must be designed to produce a net savings to the state compared to the
18.34 estimated costs that would otherwise be incurred for similar patients without the program.
18.35 The pilot project must begin by January 1, 2010, and end June 30, 2012.

Health Care

Senate Language S1458-2

- 351.12 (e) Medication therapy management services may be delivered into a patient's
- 351.13 residence via secure interactive video if the medication therapy management services
- 351.14 are performed electronically during a covered home care visit by an enrolled provider.
- 351.15 Reimbursement shall be at the same rates and under the same conditions that would
- 351.16 otherwise apply to the services provided. To qualify for reimbursement under this
- 351.17 paragraph, the pharmacist providing the services must meet the requirements of paragraph
- 351.18 (b) and must be located within an ambulatory care setting that meets the requirements of
- 351.19 paragraph (b), clause (3).
- 351.20 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 14, is amended to 351.21 read:
- 351.22 Subd. 14. Diagnostic, screening, and preventive services. (a) Medical assistance
- 351.23 covers diagnostic, screening, and preventive services.
- 351.24 (b) "Preventive services" include services related to pregnancy, including:
- 351.25 (1) services for those conditions which may complicate a pregnancy and which may
- 351.26 be available to a pregnant woman determined to be at risk of poor pregnancy outcome;
- 351.27 (2) prenatal HIV risk assessment, education, counseling, and testing; and
- 351.28 (3) alcohol abuse assessment, education, and counseling on the effects of alcohol
- 351.29 usage while pregnant. Preventive services available to a woman at risk of poor pregnancy
- 351.30 outcome may differ in an amount, duration, or scope from those available to other
- 351.31 individuals eligible for medical assistance.
- 351.32 (c) "Screening services" include, but are not limited to:
- 351.33 (1) blood lead tests-; and
- 351.34 (2) oral health screenings, using the risk factors established by the American
- 351.35 Academies of Pediatrics and Pediatric Dentistry, conducted by a licensed dental provider
- 352.1 in collaborative practice under section 150A.10, subdivision 1a, 150A.105, or 150A.106,
- 352.2 to determine an enrollee's need to be seen by a dentist for diagnosis and assessment
- 352.3 to identify possible signs of oral or systemic disease, malformation, or injury and the
- 352.4 potential need for referral for diagnosis and treatment. For purposes of this paragraph, oral
- 352.5 health screenings are limited to once per year, and the provider performing the screening
- 352.6 must have an agreement in effect that refers those needing necessary follow-up care to
- 352.7 a licensed dentist where the necessary care is provided.
- 352.8 (d) The commissioner shall encourage, at the time of the child and teen checkup or
- 352.9 at an episodic care visit, the primary care health care provider to perform primary caries
- 352.10 preventive services. Primary caries preventive services include, at a minimum:
- 352.11 (1) a general visual examination of the child's mouth without using probes or other
- 352.12 dental equipment or taking radiographs;

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

- 19.1 (e) Medication therapy management services may be delivered into a patient's
- 19.2 residence via secure interactive video if the medication therapy management services
- 19.3 are performed electronically during a covered home care visit by an enrolled provider.
- 19.4 Reimbursement shall be at the same rates and under the same conditions that would
- 19.5 otherwise apply to the services provided. To qualify for reimbursement under this
- 19.6 paragraph, the pharmacist providing the services must meet the requirements of paragraph
- 19.7 (b) and must be located within an ambulatory care setting that meets the requirements of
- 19.8 paragraph (b), clause (3).

- 352.13 (2) a risk assessment using the factors established by the American Academies 352.14 of Pediatrics and Pediatric Dentistry; and
- 352.15 (3) the application of a fluoride varnish beginning at age one to those children
- 352.16 assessed by the provider as being high risk in accordance with best practices as defined by
- 352.17 the Department of Human Services. The provider must obtain parental or legal guardian
- 352.18 consent before a fluoride varnish is applied to a minor child's teeth.
- 352.19 At each checkup, if primary caries preventive services are provided, the provider must
- 352.20 provide to the child's parent or legal guardian: information on caries etiology and
- 352.21 prevention; and information on the importance of finding a dental home for their child
- 352.22 by the age of one. The provider must also advise the parent or legal guardian to contact
- 352.23 the child's managed care plan or the Department of Human Services in order to secure a
- 352.24 dental appointment with a dentist. The provider must indicate in the child's medical record
- 352.25 that the parent or legal guardian was provided with this information and document any
- 352.26 primary caries prevention services provided to the child.
- 352.27 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 17, is amended to 352.28 read:
- 352.29 Subd. 17. Transportation costs. (a) "Nonemergency medical transportation
- 352.30 service" means motor vehicle transportation provided by a public or private person
- 352.31 that serves Minnesota health care program beneficiaries who do not require emergency
- 352.32 ambulance service, as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 3, to obtain covered
- 352.33 medical services. Nonemergency medical transportation service includes, but is not
- 352.34 limited to, special transportation service, defined in section 174.29, subdivision 1.
- 353.1 (b) Medical assistance covers medical transportation costs incurred solely for
- 353.2 obtaining emergency medical care or transportation costs incurred by eligible persons in
- 353.3 obtaining emergency or nonemergency medical care when paid directly to an ambulance
- 353.4 company, common carrier, or other recognized providers of transportation services.
- 353.5 Medical transportation must be provided by:
- 353.6 (1) nonemergency medical transportation providers who meet the requirements 353.7 of this subdivision;
- 353.8 (2) ambulances, as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 2;
- 353.9 (3) taxicabs and;
- 353.10 (4) public transit, as defined in section 174.22, subdivision 7; or
- 353.11 (4) (5) not-for-hire vehicles, including volunteer drivers.

- 19.9 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 17, is amended to 19.10 read:
- 19.11 Subd. 17. Transportation costs. (a) "Nonemergency medical transportation

- 19.12 service" means motor vehicle transportation provided by a public or private person
- 19.13 that serves Minnesota health care program beneficiaries who do not require emergency
- 19.14 ambulance service, as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 3, to obtain covered
- 19.15 medical services. Nonemergency medical transportation service includes, but is not
- 19.16 limited to, special transportation service, defined in section 174.29, subdivision 1.
- 19.17 (b) Medical assistance covers medical transportation costs incurred solely for
- 19.18 obtaining emergency medical care or transportation costs incurred by eligible persons in
- 19.19 obtaining emergency or nonemergency medical care when paid directly to an ambulance
- 19.20 company, common carrier, or other recognized providers of transportation services.
- 19.21 Medical transportation must be provided by:
- 19.22 (1) nonemergency medical transportation providers who meet the requirements
- 19.23 of this subdivision;
- 19.24 (2) ambulances, as defined in section 144E.001, subdivision 2:
- 19.25 (3) taxicabs and public transit, as defined in section 174.22, subdivision 7; or
- 19.26 (4) not-for-hire vehicles, including volunteer drivers.

Senate Language S1458-2

- 353.12 (c) Medical assistance covers nonemergency medical transportation provided by 353.13 nonemergency medical transportation providers enrolled in the Minnesota health care 353.14 programs. All nonemergency medical transportation providers must comply with the 353.15 operating standards for special transportation service as defined in sections 174.29 to 353.16 174.30 and Minnesota Rules, chapter 8840, and in consultation with the Minnesota 353.17 Department of Transportation. All nonemergency medical transportation providers shall 353.18 bill for nonemergency medical transportation services in accordance with Minnesota 353.19 health care programs criteria. Publicly operated transit systems, volunteers, and 353.20 not-for-hire vehicles are exempt from the requirements outlined in this paragraph.
- 353.21 (d) The administrative agency of nonemergency medical transportation must:
- 353.22 (1) adhere to the policies defined by the commissioner in consultation with the 353.23 Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee;
- 353.24 (2) pay nonemergency medical transportation providers for services provided to 353.25 Minnesota health care programs beneficiaries to obtain covered medical services;
- 353.26 (3) provide data monthly to the commissioner on appeals, complaints, no-shows, 353.27 canceled trips, and number of trips by mode; and
- 353.28 (4) by July 1, 2016, in accordance with subdivision 18e, utilize a Web-based single 353.29 administrative structure assessment tool that meets the technical requirements established 353.30 by the commissioner, reconciles trip information with claims being submitted by 353.31 providers, and ensures prompt payment for nonemergency medical transportation services.
- 353.32 (e) Until the commissioner implements the single administrative structure and 353.33 delivery system under subdivision 18e, clients shall obtain their level-of-service certificate 353.34 from the commissioner or an entity approved by the commissioner that does not dispatch 353.35 rides for clients using modes of transportation under paragraph (h), clauses (4), (5), (6), 353.36 and (7).
- 354.1 (f) The commissioner may use an order by the recipient's attending physician or a 354.2 medical or mental health professional to certify that the recipient requires nonemergency 354.3 medical transportation services. Nonemergency medical transportation providers shall 354.4 perform driver-assisted services for eligible individuals, when appropriate. Driver-assisted 354.5 service includes passenger pickup at and return to the individual's residence or place of 354.6 business, assistance with admittance of the individual to the medical facility, and assistance 354.7 in passenger securement or in securing of wheelchairs or stretchers in the vehicle. 354.8 Nonemergency medical transportation providers must have trip logs, which include pickup 354.9 and drop-off times, signed by the medical provider or client attesting mileage traveled to 354.10 obtain covered medical services, whichever is deemed most appropriate. Nonemergency 354.11 medical transportation providers may not bill for separate base rates for the continuation 354.12 of a trip beyond the original destination. Nonemergency medical transportation providers 354.13 must take clients to the health care provider, using the most direct route, and must not 354.14 exceed 30 miles for a trip to a primary care provider or 60 miles for a trip to a specialty

- 19.27 (c) Medical assistance covers nonemergency medical transportation provided by 19.28 nonemergency medical transportation providers enrolled in the Minnesota health care 19.29 programs. All nonemergency medical transportation providers must comply with the 19.30 operating standards for special transportation service as defined in sections 174.29 to 19.31 174.30 and Minnesota Rules, chapter 8840, and in consultation with the Minnesota 19.32 Department of Transportation. All nonemergency medical transportation providers shall 19.33 bill for nonemergency medical transportation services in accordance with Minnesota 19.34 health care programs criteria. Publicly operated transit systems, volunteers, and 19.35 not-for-hire vehicles are exempt from the requirements outlined in this paragraph.
- 20.1 (d) The administrative agency of nonemergency medical transportation must:
- 20.2 (1) adhere to the policies defined by the commissioner in consultation with the 20.3 Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee;
- 20.4 (2) pay nonemergency medical transportation providers for services provided to 20.5 Minnesota health care programs beneficiaries to obtain covered medical services;
- 20.6 (3) provide data monthly to the commissioner on appeals, complaints, no-shows, 20.7 canceled trips, and number of trips by mode; and
- 20.8 (4) by July 1, 2016, in accordance with subdivision 18e, utilize a Web-based single 20.9 administrative structure assessment tool that meets the technical requirements established 20.10 by the commissioner, reconciles trip information with claims being submitted by 20.11 providers, and ensures prompt payment for nonemergency medical transportation services.
- 20.12 (e) Until the commissioner implements the single administrative structure and 20.13 delivery system under subdivision 18e, clients shall obtain their level-of-service certificate 20.14 from the commissioner or an entity approved by the commissioner that does not dispatch 20.15 rides for clients using modes under paragraph (h), clauses (4), (5), (6), and (7).
- 20.16 (f) The commissioner may use an order by the recipient's attending physician or a 20.17 medical or mental health professional to certify that the recipient requires nonemergency 20.18 medical transportation services. Nonemergency medical transportation providers shall 20.19 perform driver-assisted services for eligible individuals, when appropriate. Driver-assisted 20.20 service includes passenger pickup at and return to the individual's residence or place of 20.21 business, assistance with admittance of the individual to the medical facility, and assistance 20.22 in passenger securement or in securing of wheelchairs or stretchers in the vehicle. 20.23 Nonemergency medical transportation providers must have trip logs, which include pickup 20.24 and drop-off times, signed by the medical provider or client attesting mileage traveled to 20.25 obtain covered medical services, whichever is deemed most appropriate. Nonemergency 20.26 medical transportation providers may not bill for separate base rates for the continuation 20.27 of a trip beyond the original destination. Nonemergency medical transportation providers 20.28 must take clients to the health care provider, using the most direct route, and must not 20.29 exceed 30 miles for a trip to a primary care provider or 60 miles for a trip to a specialty

- 354.15 eare provider, unless the client receives authorization from the local agency. The minimum
- 354.16 medical assistance reimbursement rates for special transportation services are:
- 354.17 (1)(i) \$17 for the base rate and \$1.35 per mile for special transportation services to
- 354.18 eligible persons who need a wheelchair-accessible van;
- 354.19 (ii) \$11.50 for the base rate and \$1.30 per mile for special transportation services to
- 354.20 eligible persons who do not need a wheelchair-accessible van; and
- 354.21 (iii) \$60 for the base rate and \$2.40 per mile, and an attendant rate of \$9 per trip.
- 354.22 for special transportation services to eligible persons who need a stretcher-accessible
- 354.23 vehicle; and
- 354.24 (2) Nonemergency medical transportation providers must take clients to the health
- 354.25 care provider using the most direct route, and must not exceed 30 miles for a trip to a
- 354.26 primary care provider or 60 miles for a trip to a specialty care provider, unless the client
- 354.27 receives authorization from the local agency.
- 354.28 Nonemergency medical transportation providers may not bill for separate base rates
- 354.29 for the continuation of a trip beyond the original destination. Nonemergency medical
- 354.30 transportation providers must maintain trip logs, which include pickup and drop-off times,
- 354.31 signed by the medical provider or client, whichever is deemed most appropriate, attesting
- 354.32 to mileage traveled to obtain covered medical services. Clients requesting client mileage
- 354.33 reimbursement must sign the trip log attesting mileage traveled to obtain covered medical
- 354.34 services.
- 354.35 (g) The covered modes of nonemergency medical transportation include
- 354.36 transportation provided directly by clients or family members of clients with their own
- 355.1 transportation, volunteers using their own vehicles, taxicabs, and public transit, or
- 355.2 provided to a client who needs a stretcher-accessible vehicle, a lift/ramp equipped vehicle,
- 355.3 or a vehicle that is not stretcher-accessible or lift/ramp equipped designed to transport ten
- 355.4 or fewer persons. Upon implementation of a new rate structure, a new covered mode of
- 355.5 nonemergency medical transportation shall include transportation provided to a client who
- 355.6 needs a protected vehicle that is not an ambulance or police car and has safety locks, a
- 355.7 video recorder, and a transparent thermoplastic partition between the passenger and the
- 355.8 vehicle driver.
- 355.9 (h) (g) The administrative agency shall use the level of service process established
- 355.10 by the commissioner in consultation with the Nonemergency Medical Transportation
- 355.11 Advisory Committee to determine the client's most appropriate mode of transportation.
- 355.12 If public transit or a certified transportation provider is not available to provide the
- 355.13 appropriate service mode for the client, the client may receive a onetime service upgrade.
- 355.14 (h) The new covered modes of transportation, which may not be implemented 355.15 without a new rate structure, are:

20.30 care provider, unless the client receives authorization from the local agency. The minimum

- 20.31 medical assistance reimbursement rates for special transportation services are:
- 20.32 (1)(i) \$17 for the base rate and \$1.35 per mile for special transportation services to 20.33 eligible persons who need a wheelchair-accessible van:
- 20.34 (ii) \$11.50 for the base rate and \$1.30 per mile for special transportation services to 20.35 eligible persons who do not need a wheelchair-accessible van: and
- 21.1 (iii) \$60 for the base rate and \$2.40 per mile, and an attendant rate of \$9 per trip,
- 21.2 for special transportation services to eligible persons who need a stretcher-accessible
- 21.3 vehicle; and
- 21.4 (2) clients requesting client mileage reimbursement must sign the trip log attesting
- 21.5 mileage traveled to obtain covered medical services.
- 21.6 (g) The covered modes of nonemergency medical transportation include
- 21.7 transportation provided directly by clients or family members of clients with their own
- 21.8 transportation, volunteers using their own vehicles, taxicabs, and public transit, or
- 21.9 provided to a client who needs a stretcher-accessible vehicle, a lift/ramp equipped vehicle,
- 21.10 or a vehicle that is not stretcher-accessible or lift/ramp equipped designed to transport ten
- 21.11 or fewer persons. Upon implementation of a new rate structure, a new covered mode of
- 21.12 nonemergency medical transportation shall include transportation provided to a client who
- 21.13 needs a protected vehicle that is not an ambulance or police car and has safety locks, a
- 21.14 video recorder, and a transparent thermoplastic partition between the passenger and the
- 21.15 vehicle driver.
- 21.16 (h) The administrative agency shall use the level of service process established by the
- 21.17 commissioner in consultation with the Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory
- 21.18 Committee to determine the client's most appropriate mode of transportation. If public
- 21.19 transit or a certified transportation provider is not available to provide the appropriate
- 21.20 service mode for the client, the client may receive a onetime service upgrade. The new
- 21.21 modes of transportation, which may not be implemented without a new rate structure, are:

Senate Language S1458-2

- 355.16 (1) client reimbursement, which includes client mileage reimbursement provided to 355.17 clients who have their own transportation, or to family or an acquaintance who provides 355.18 transportation to the client;
- 355.19 (2) volunteer transport, which includes transportation by volunteers using their 355.20 own vehicle;
- 355.21 (3) unassisted transport, which includes transportation provided to a client by a
- 355.22 taxicab or public transit. If a taxicab or publicly operated public transit system is not
- 355.23 available, the client can receive transportation from another nonemergency medical
- 355.24 transportation provider;
- 355.25 (4) assisted transport, which includes transport provided to clients who require
- 355.26 assistance by a nonemergency medical transportation provider;
- 355.27 (5) lift-equipped/ramp transport, which includes transport provided to a client who
- 355.28 is dependent on a device and requires a nonemergency medical transportation provider
- 355.29 with a vehicle containing a lift or ramp;
- 355.30 (6) protected transport, which includes transport provided to a client who has
- 355.31 received a prescreening that has deemed other forms of transportation inappropriate and
- 355.32 who requires a provider: (i) with a protected vehicle that is not an ambulance or police car
- 355.33 and has safety locks, a video recorder, and a transparent thermoplastic partition between
- 355.34 the passenger and the vehicle driver; and (ii) who is certified as a protected transport
- 355.35 provider; and
- 356.1 (7) stretcher transport, which includes transport for a client in a prone or supine
- 356.2 position and requires a nonemergency medical transportation provider with a vehicle that
- 356.3 can transport a client in a prone or supine position.
- 356.4 (i) In accordance with subdivision 18e, by July 1, 2016, The local agency shall be
- 356.5 the single administrative agency and shall administer and reimburse for modes defined in
- 356.6 paragraph (h) according to a new rate structure, once this is adopted paragraphs (l) and
- 356.7 (m) when the commissioner has developed, made available, and funded the Web-based
- 356.8 single administrative structure, assessment tool, and level of need assessment under
- 356.9 subdivision 18e. The local agency's financial obligation is limited to funds provided by
- 356.10 the state or federal government.
- 356.11 (i) The commissioner shall:
- 356.12 (1) in consultation with the Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory
- 356.13 Committee, verify that the mode and use of nonemergency medical transportation is 356.14 appropriate;
- 356.15 (2) verify that the client is going to an approved medical appointment; and
- 356.16 (3) investigate all complaints and appeals.

21.22 (1) client reimbursement, which includes client mileage reimbursement provided

- 21.23 to clients who have their own transportation or family who provides transportation to
- 21.24 the client:
- 21.25 (2) volunteer transport, which includes transportation by volunteers using their
- 21.26 own vehicle:
- 21.27 (3) unassisted transport, which includes transportation provided to a client by a
- 21.28 taxicab or public transit. If a taxicab or publicly operated transit system is not available.
- 21.29 the client can receive transportation from another nonemergency medical transportation
- 21.30 provider;
- 21.31 (4) assisted transport, which includes transport provided to clients who require
- 21.32 assistance by a nonemergency medical transportation provider;
- 21.33 (5) lift-equipped/ramp transport, which includes transport provided to a client who
- 21.34 is dependent on a device and requires a nonemergency medical transportation provider
- 21.35 with a vehicle containing a lift or ramp;
- 22.1 (6) protected transport, which includes transport to a client who has received a
- 22.2 prescreening that has deemed other forms of transportation inappropriate and who requires
- 22.3 a provider certified as a protected transport provider; and
- 22.4 (7) stretcher transport, which includes transport for a client in a prone or supine
- 22.5 position and requires a nonemergency medical transportation provider with a vehicle that
- 22.6 can transport a client in a prone or supine position.
- 22.7 (i) In accordance with subdivision 18e, by July 1, 2016, The local agency shall be
- 22.8 the single administrative agency and shall administer and reimburse for modes defined in
- 22.9 paragraph (h) according to a new rate structure, once this is adopted when the commissioner
- 22.10 has developed, made available, and funded the Web-based single administrative structure,
- 22.11 assessment tool, and level of need assessment under subdivision 18e. The local agency's
- 22.12 <u>financial obligation is limited to funds provided by the state or the federal government.</u>
- 22.13 (i) The commissioner shall:
- 22.14 (1) in consultation with the Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory
- 22.15 Committee, verify that the mode and use of nonemergency medical transportation is
- 22.16 appropriate;
- 22.17 (2) verify that the client is going to an approved medical appointment; and
- 22.18 (3) investigate all complaints and appeals.

Health Care

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

Senate Language S1458-2

- 356.17 (k) The administrative agency shall pay for the services provided in this subdivision
- 356.18 and seek reimbursement from the commissioner, if appropriate. As vendors of medical
- 356.19 care, local agencies are subject to the provisions in section 256B.041, the sanctions and
- 356.20 monetary recovery actions in section 256B.064, and Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.2160
- 356.21 to 9505.2245.
- 356.22 (1) Payments for nonemergency medical transportation must be paid based on
- 356.23 the client's assessed mode under paragraph (g), not the type of vehicle used to provide
- 356.24 the service. The medical assistance reimbursement rates for nonemergency medical
- 356.25 transportation services that are payable by or on behalf of the commissioner for
- 356.26 nonemergency medical transportation services are:
- 356.27 (1) \$0.22 per mile for client reimbursement;
- 356.28 (2) up to 100 percent of the Internal Revenue Service business deduction rate for
- 356.29 volunteer transport;
- 356.30 (3) equivalent to the standard fare for unassisted transport when provided by public
- 356.31 transit, and \$11 for the base rate and \$1.30 per mile when provided by a nonemergency
- 356.32 medical transportation provider;
- 356.33 (4) \$13 for the base rate and \$1.30 per mile for assisted transport;
- 356.34 (5) \$18 for the base rate and \$1.55 per mile for lift-equipped/ramp transport;
- 356.35 (6) \$75 for the base rate and \$2.40 per mile for protected transport; and
- 357.1 (7) \$60 for the base rate and \$2.40 per mile for stretcher transport, and \$9 per trip
- 357.2 for an additional attendant if deemed medically necessary.
- 357.3 The base rates for special transportation services in areas defined under RUCA
- 357.4 to be super rural shall be equal to the reimbursement rate established in paragraph (f),
- 357.5 elause (1), plus 11.3 percent, and for special (m) The base rate for nonemergency medical
- 357.6 transportation services in areas defined under RUCA to be super rural is equal to 111.3
- 357.7 percent of the respective base rate in paragraph (1), clauses (1) to (7). The mileage rate
- 357.8 for nonemergency medical transportation services in areas defined under RUCA to be
- 357.9 rural or super rural areas is:
- 357.10 (1) for a trip equal to 17 miles or less, mileage reimbursement shall be equal to 125
- 357.11 percent of the respective mileage rate in paragraph (f) (l), elause clauses (1) to (7); and
- 357.12 (2) for a trip between 18 and 50 miles, mileage reimbursement shall be equal to 357.13 112.5 percent of the respective mileage rate in paragraph (f) (l), elause clauses (1) to (7).
- 357.14 (m) (n) For purposes of reimbursement rates for special nonemergency medical
- 357.15 transportation services under paragraph (e) paragraphs (l) and (m), the zip code of the
- 357.16 recipient's place of residence shall determine whether the urban, rural, or super rural
- 357.17 reimbursement rate applies.

House Language UES1458-1

22.19 (k) The administrative agency shall pay for the services provided in this subdivision 22.20 and seek reimbursement from the commissioner, if appropriate. As vendors of medical 22.21 care, local agencies are subject to the provisions in section 256B.041, the sanctions and 22.22 monetary recovery actions in section 256B.064, and Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.2160 22.23 to 9505.2245.

22.24 (l) The base rates for special transportation services in areas defined under RUCA to 22.25 be super rural shall be equal to the reimbursement rate established in paragraph (f), clause 22.26 (1), plus 11.3 percent, and for special transportation services in areas defined under RUCA 22.27 to be rural or super rural areas:

22.28 (1) for a trip equal to 17 miles or less, mileage reimbursement shall be equal to 125

22.29 percent of the respective mileage rate in paragraph (f), clause (1); and

22.30 (2) for a trip between 18 and 50 miles, mileage reimbursement shall be equal to 22.31 112.5 percent of the respective mileage rate in paragraph (f), clause (1).

22.32 (m) For purposes of reimbursement rates for special transportation services under

22.33 paragraph (c), the zip code of the recipient's place of residence shall determine whether

22.34 the urban, rural, or super rural reimbursement rate applies.

PAGE R32-A10

Health Care

Senate Language S1458-2

- 357.18 (n) (o) For purposes of this subdivision, "rural urban commuting area" or "RUCA"
- 357.19 means a census-tract based classification system under which a geographical area is
- 357.20 determined to be urban, rural, or super rural.
- 357.21 (o) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, nonemergency
- 357.22 transportation rates, including special transportation, taxi, and other commercial carriers,
- 357.23 are reduced 4.5 percent. Payments made to managed care plans and county-based
- 357.24 purchasing plans must be reduced for services provided on or after January 1, 2012,
- 357.25 to reflect this reduction.

357.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2016.

- 357.27 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 17a, is amended to 357.28 read:
- 357.29 Subd. 17a. Payment for ambulance services. (a) Medical assistance covers
- 357.30 ambulance services. Providers shall bill ambulance services according to Medicare
- 357.31 criteria. Nonemergency ambulance services shall not be paid as emergencies. Effective
- 357.32 for services rendered on or after July 1, 2001, medical assistance payments for ambulance
- 357.33 services shall be paid at the Medicare reimbursement rate or at the medical assistance
- 357.34 payment rate in effect on July 1, 2000, whichever is greater.
- 358.1 (b) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, ambulance
- 358.2 services payment rates are reduced 4.5 percent. Payments made to managed care plans
- 358.3 and county-based purchasing plans must be reduced for services provided on or after
- 358.4 January 1, 2012, to reflect this reduction.

358.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2016.

- 358.6 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 18a, is amended to 358.7 read:
- 358.8 Subd. 18a. Access to medical services. (a) Medical assistance reimbursement for 358.9 meals for persons traveling to receive medical care may not exceed \$5.50 for breakfast, 358.10 \$6.50 for lunch, or \$8 for dinner.
- 358.11 (b) Medical assistance reimbursement for lodging for persons traveling to receive 358.12 medical care may not exceed \$50 per day unless prior authorized by the local agency.
- 358.13 (c) Medical assistance direct mileage reimbursement to the eligible person or the 358.14 eligible person's driver may not exceed 20 cents per mile.

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

- 23.1 (n) For purposes of this subdivision, "rural urban commuting area" or "RUCA"
- 23.2 means a census-tract based classification system under which a geographical area is
- 23.3 determined to be urban, rural, or super rural.
- 23.4 (o) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, nonemergency
- 23.5 transportation rates, including special transportation, taxi, and other commercial carriers,
- 23.6 are reduced 4.5 percent. Payments made to managed care plans and county-based
- 23.7 purchasing plans must be reduced for services provided on or after January 1, 2012,
- 23.8 to reflect this reduction.

358.15 (d) Regardless of the number of employees that an enrolled health care provider

358.16 may have, medical assistance covers sign and oral language interpreter services when

358.17 provided by an enrolled health care provider during the course of providing a direct,

358.18 person-to-person covered health care service to an enrolled recipient with limited English

358.19 proficiency or who has a hearing loss and uses interpreting services. Coverage for

358.20 face-to-face oral language interpreter services shall be provided only if the oral language

358.21 interpreter used by the enrolled health care provider is listed in the registry or roster

358.22 established under section 144.058.

358.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2016.

358.24 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 18e, is amended to 358.25 read:

358.26 Subd. 18e. Single administrative structure and delivery system. The

358.27 commissioner, in coordination with the commissioner of transportation, shall implement

358.28 a single administrative structure and delivery system for nonemergency medical

358.29 transportation, beginning the latter of the date the single administrative assessment tool

358.30 required in this subdivision is available for use, as determined by the commissioner or by

358.31 July 1, 2016.

358.32 In coordination with the Department of Transportation, the commissioner shall

358.33 develop and authorize a Web-based single administrative structure and assessment

359.1 tool, which must operate 24 hours a day, seven days a week, to facilitate the enrollee

359.2 assessment process for nonemergency medical transportation services. The Web-based

359.3 tool shall facilitate the transportation eligibility determination process initiated by clients

359.4 and client advocates: shall include an accessible automated intake and assessment

359.5 process and real-time identification of level of service eligibility; and shall authorize an

359.6 appropriate and auditable mode of transportation authorization. The tool shall provide a

359.7 single framework for reconciling trip information with claiming and collecting complaints

359.8 regarding inappropriate level of need determinations, inappropriate transportation modes

359.9 utilized, and interference with accessing nonemergency medical transportation. The

359.10 Web-based single administrative structure shall operate on a trial basis for one year from

359.11 implementation and, if approved by the commissioner, shall be permanent thereafter.

359.12 The commissioner shall seek input from the Nonemergency Medical Transportation

359.13 Advisory Committee to ensure the software is effective and user-friendly and make

359.14 recommendations regarding funding of the single administrative system.

359.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2015.

- 359.16 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 31, is amended to 359.17 read:
- 359.18 Subd. 31. Medical supplies and equipment. (a) Medical assistance covers medical
- 359.19 supplies and equipment. Separate payment outside of the facility's payment rate shall
- 359.20 be made for wheelchairs and wheelchair accessories for recipients who are residents
- 359.21 of intermediate care facilities for the developmentally disabled. Reimbursement for
- 359.22 wheelchairs and wheelchair accessories for ICF/DD recipients shall be subject to the same
- 359.23 conditions and limitations as coverage for recipients who do not reside in institutions. A
- 359.24 wheelchair purchased outside of the facility's payment rate is the property of the recipient.
- 359.25 The commissioner may set reimbursement rates for specified categories of medical
- 359.26 supplies at levels below the Medicare payment rate.
- 359.27 (b) Vendors of durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or medical supplies 359.28 must enroll as a Medicare provider.
- 359.29 (c) When necessary to ensure access to durable medical equipment, prosthetics,
- 359.30 orthotics, or medical supplies, the commissioner may exempt a vendor from the Medicare
- 359.31 enrollment requirement if:
- 359.32 (1) the vendor supplies only one type of durable medical equipment, prosthetic,
- 359.33 orthotic, or medical supply;
- 359.34 (2) the vendor serves ten or fewer medical assistance recipients per year;
- 360.1 (3) the commissioner finds that other vendors are not available to provide same or 360.2 similar durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or medical supplies; and

23.9 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 28a, is amended to 23.10 read:

- 23.11 Subd. 28a. Licensed physician assistant services. (a) Medical assistance covers
- 23.12 services performed by a licensed physician assistant if the service is otherwise covered
- 23.13 under this chapter as a physician service and if the service is within the scope of practice
- 23.14 of a licensed physician assistant as defined in section 147A.09.
- 23.15 (b) Licensed physician assistants, who are supervised by a physician certified by
- 23.16 the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology or eligible for board certification in
- 23.17 psychiatry, may bill for medication management and evaluation and management services
- 23.18 provided to medical assistance enrollees in inpatient hospital settings, and in outpatient
- 23.19 settings after the licensed physician assistant completes 2,000 hours of clinical experience
- 23.20 in the evaluation and treatment of mental health, consistent with their authorized scope of
- 23.21 practice, as defined in section 147A.09, with the exception of performing psychotherapy
- 23.22 or diagnostic assessments or providing clinical supervision.
- 23.23 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 31, is amended to 23.24 read:
- 23.25 Subd. 31. Medical supplies and equipment. (a) Medical assistance covers medical
- 23.26 supplies and equipment. Separate payment outside of the facility's payment rate shall
- 23.27 be made for wheelchairs and wheelchair accessories for recipients who are residents
- 23.28 of intermediate care facilities for the developmentally disabled. Reimbursement for
- 23.29 wheelchairs and wheelchair accessories for ICF/DD recipients shall be subject to the same
- 23.30 conditions and limitations as coverage for recipients who do not reside in institutions. A
- 23.31 wheelchair purchased outside of the facility's payment rate is the property of the recipient.
- 23.32 The commissioner may set reimbursement rates for specified categories of medical
- 23.33 supplies at levels below the Medicare payment rate.
- 24.1 (b) Vendors of durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or medical supplies
- 24.2 must enroll as a Medicare provider.
- 24.3 (c) When necessary to ensure access to durable medical equipment, prosthetics,
- 24.4 orthotics, or medical supplies, the commissioner may exempt a vendor from the Medicare
- 24.5 enrollment requirement if:
- 24.6 (1) the vendor supplies only one type of durable medical equipment, prosthetic,
- 24.7 orthotic, or medical supply;
- 24.8 (2) the vendor serves ten or fewer medical assistance recipients per year;
- 24.9 (3) the commissioner finds that other vendors are not available to provide same or
- 24.10 similar durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or medical supplies; and

Health Care

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

Senate Language S1458-2

- 360.3 (4) the vendor complies with all screening requirements in this chapter and Code of 360.4 Federal Regulations, title 42, part 455. The commissioner may also exempt a vendor from 360.5 the Medicare enrollment requirement if the vendor is accredited by a Centers for Medicare 360.6 and Medicaid Services approved national accreditation organization as complying with 360.7 the Medicare program's supplier and quality standards and the vendor serves primarily 360.8 pediatric patients.
- 360.9 (d) Durable medical equipment means a device or equipment that:
- 360.10 (1) can withstand repeated use;
- 360.11 (2) is generally not useful in the absence of an illness, injury, or disability; and
- 360.12 (3) is provided to correct or accommodate a physiological disorder or physical
- 360.13 condition or is generally used primarily for a medical purpose.
- 360.14 (e) Electronic tablets may be considered durable medical equipment if the electronic
- 360.15 tablet will be used as an augmentative and alternative communication system as defined
- 360.16 under subdivision 31a, paragraph (a). To be covered by medical assistance, the device
- 360.17 must be locked in order to prevent use not related to communication.
- 360.18 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 57, is amended to 360.19 read:
- 360.20 Subd. 57. Payment for Part B Medicare crossover claims. (a) Effective for
- 360.21 services provided on or after January 1, 2012, medical assistance payment for an enrollee's
- 360.22 cost-sharing associated with Medicare Part B is limited to an amount up to the medical
- 360.23 assistance total allowed, when the medical assistance rate exceeds the amount paid by
- 360.24 Medicare.
- 360.25 (b) Excluded from this limitation are payments for mental health services and
- 360.26 payments for dialysis services provided to end-stage renal disease patients. The exclusion
- 360.27 for mental health services does not apply to payments for physician services provided by
- 360.28 psychiatrists and advanced practice nurses with a specialty in mental health.
- 360.29 (c) Excluded from this limitation are payments to federally qualified health centers 360.30 and rural health clinics.
- 360.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2016.
- 360.32 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 58, is amended to 360.33 read:

House Language UES1458-1

- 24.11 (4) the vendor complies with all screening requirements in this chapter and Code of 24.12 Federal Regulations, title 42, part 455. The commissioner may also exempt a vendor from 24.13 the Medicare enrollment requirement if the vendor is accredited by a Centers for Medicare 24.14 and Medicaid Services approved national accreditation organization as complying with 24.15 the Medicare program's supplier and quality standards and the vendor serves primarily 24.16 pediatric patients.
- 24.17 (d) Durable medical equipment means a device or equipment that:
- 24.18 (1) can withstand repeated use;
- 24.19 (2) is generally not useful in the absence of an illness, injury, or disability; and
- 24.20 (3) is provided to correct or accommodate a physiological disorder or physical
- 24.21 condition or is generally used primarily for a medical purpose.
- 24.22 (e) Electronic tablets may be considered durable medical equipment if the electronic
- 24.23 tablet will be used as an augmentative and alternative communication system as defined
- 24.24 under subdivision 31a, paragraph (a). To be covered by medical assistance, the device
- 24.25 must be locked in order to prevent use not related to communication.

24.26 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0625, subdivision 58, is amended to 24.27 read:

- 361.1 Subd. 58. Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment services.
- 361.2 Medical assistance covers early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment services
- 361.3 (EPSDT). The payment amount for a complete EPSDT screening shall not include charges
- 361.4 for vaccines health care services and products that are available at no cost to the provider
- 361.5 and shall not exceed the rate established per Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0445, item M,
- 361.6 effective October 1, 2010.
- 361.7 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0631, is amended to read:
- 361.8 256B.0631 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE CO-PAYMENTS.
- 361.9 Subdivision 1. Cost-sharing. (a) Except as provided in subdivision 2, the medical
- 361.10 assistance benefit plan shall include the following cost-sharing for all recipients, effective
- 361.11 for services provided on or after September 1, 2011:
- 361.12 (1) \$3 per nonpreventive visit, except as provided in paragraph (b). For purposes
- 361.13 of this subdivision, a visit means an episode of service which is required because of
- 361.14 a recipient's symptoms, diagnosis, or established illness, and which is delivered in an
- 361.15 ambulatory setting by a physician or physician ancillary, chiropractor, podiatrist, nurse
- 361.16 midwife, advanced practice nurse, audiologist, optician, or optometrist;
- 361.17 (2) \$3.50 for nonemergency visits to a hospital-based emergency room, except that
- 361.18 this co-payment shall be increased to \$20 upon federal approval;
- 361.19 (3) \$3 per brand-name drug prescription and \$1 per generic drug prescription,
- 361.20 subject to a \$12 per month maximum for prescription drug co-payments. No co-payments
- 361.21 shall apply to antipsychotic drugs when used for the treatment of mental illness;
- 361.22 (4) effective January 1, 2012, a family deductible equal to the maximum amount
- 361.23 allowed under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, part 447.54 \$2.75 per month per
- 361.24 family and adjusted annually by the percentage increase in the medical care component
- 361.25 of the CPI-U for the period of September to September of the preceding calendar year,
- 361.26 rounded to the next higher five-cent increment; and
- 361.27 (5) for individuals identified by the commissioner with income at or below 100
- 361.28 percent of the federal poverty guidelines, total monthly cost-sharing must not exceed five
- 361.29 percent of family income. For purposes of this paragraph, family income is the total
- 361.30 earned and unearned income of the individual and the individual's spouse, if the spouse is
- 361.31 enrolled in medical assistance and also subject to the five percent limit on cost-sharing.
- 361.32 This paragraph does not apply to premiums charged to individuals described under section
- 361.33 256B.057, subdivision 9.
- 361.34 (b) Recipients of medical assistance are responsible for all co-payments and
- 361.35 deductibles in this subdivision.

24.28 Subd. 58. Early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment services.

- 24.29 Medical assistance covers early and periodic screening, diagnosis, and treatment services
- 24.30 (EPSDT). The payment amount for a complete EPSDT screening shall not include charges
- 24.31 for vaccines health care services and products that are available at no cost to the provider
- 24.32 and shall not exceed the rate established per Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0445, item M.
- 24.33 effective October 1, 2010.
- 25.1 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0631, is amended to read:
- 25.2 256B.0631 MEDICAL ASSISTANCE CO-PAYMENTS.
- 25.3 Subdivision 1. Cost-sharing. (a) Except as provided in subdivision 2, the medical
- 25.4 assistance benefit plan shall include the following cost-sharing for all recipients, effective
- 25.5 for services provided on or after September 1, 2011:
- 25.6 (1) \$3 per nonpreventive visit, except as provided in paragraph (b). For purposes
- 25.7 of this subdivision, a visit means an episode of service which is required because of
- 25.8 a recipient's symptoms, diagnosis, or established illness, and which is delivered in an
- 25.9 ambulatory setting by a physician or physician ancillary, chiropractor, podiatrist, nurse
- 25.10 midwife, advanced practice nurse, audiologist, optician, or optometrist;
- 25.11 (2) \$3.50 for nonemergency visits to a hospital-based emergency room, except that
- 25.12 this co-payment shall be increased to \$20 upon federal approval;
- 25.13 (3) \$3 per brand-name drug prescription and \$1 per generic drug prescription,
- 25.14 subject to a \$12 per month maximum for prescription drug co-payments. No co-payments
- 25.15 shall apply to antipsychotic drugs when used for the treatment of mental illness;
- 25.16 (4) effective January 1, 2012, a family deductible equal to the maximum amount
- 25.17 allowed under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, part 447.54 \$2.75 per month per
- 25.18 family and adjusted annually by the percentage increase in the medical care component
- 25.19 of the CPI-U for the period of September to September of the preceding calendar year,
- 25.20 rounded to the next higher five-cent increment; and
- 25.21 (5) for individuals identified by the commissioner with income at or below 100
- 25.22 percent of the federal poverty guidelines, total monthly cost-sharing must not exceed five
- 25.23 percent of family income. For purposes of this paragraph, family income is the total
- 25.24 earned and unearned income of the individual and the individual's spouse, if the spouse is
- 25.25 enrolled in medical assistance and also subject to the five percent limit on cost-sharing.
- 25.26 This paragraph does not apply to premiums charged to individuals described under section
- 25.27 256B.057, subdivision 9.
- 25.28 (b) Recipients of medical assistance are responsible for all co-payments and
- 25.29 deductibles in this subdivision.

- 362.1 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the commissioner, through the contracting
- 362.2 process under sections 256B.69 and 256B.692, may allow managed care plans and
- 362.3 county-based purchasing plans to waive the family deductible under paragraph (a),
- 362.4 clause (4). The value of the family deductible shall not be included in the capitation
- 362.5 payment to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans. Managed care plans
- 362.6 and county-based purchasing plans shall certify annually to the commissioner the dollar
- 362.7 value of the family deductible.
- 362.8 (d) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the commissioner may waive the collection of
- 362.9 the family deductible described under paragraph (a), clause (4), from individuals and
- 362.10 allow long-term care and waivered service providers to assume responsibility for payment.
- 362.11 (e) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the commissioner, through the contracting
- 362.12 process under section 256B.0756 shall allow the pilot program in Hennepin County to
- 362.13 waive co-payments. The value of the co-payments shall not be included in the capitation
- 362.14 payment amount to the integrated health care delivery networks under the pilot program.
- 362.15 Subd. 2. **Exceptions.** Co-payments and deductibles shall be subject to the following 362.16 exceptions:
- 362.17 (1) children under the age of 21;
- 362.18 (2) pregnant women for services that relate to the pregnancy or any other medical 362.19 condition that may complicate the pregnancy;
- 362.20 (3) recipients expected to reside for at least 30 days in a hospital, nursing home, or
- 362.21 intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled;
- 362.22 (4) recipients receiving hospice care;
- 362.23 (5) 100 percent federally funded services provided by an Indian health service;
- 362.24 (6) emergency services;
- 362.25 (7) family planning services;
- 362.26 (8) services that are paid by Medicare, resulting in the medical assistance program
- 362.27 paying for the coinsurance and deductible;
- 362.28 (9) co-payments that exceed one per day per provider for nonpreventive visits,
- 362.29 eyeglasses, and nonemergency visits to a hospital-based emergency room; and
- 362.30 (10) services, fee-for-service payments subject to volume purchase through
- 362.31 competitive bidding;
- 362.32 (11) American Indians who meet the requirements in Code of Federal Regulations,
- 362.33 title 42, section 447.51;
- 362.34 (12) persons needing treatment for breast or cervical cancer as described under
- 362.35 section 256B.057, subdivision 10; and

25.30 (c) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the commissioner, through the contracting

House Language UES1458-1

- 25.31 process under sections 256B.69 and 256B.692, may allow managed care plans and
- 25.32 county-based purchasing plans to waive the family deductible under paragraph (a),
- 25.33 clause (4). The value of the family deductible shall not be included in the capitation
- 25.34 payment to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans. Managed care plans
- 25.35 and county-based purchasing plans shall certify annually to the commissioner the dollar
- 25.36 value of the family deductible.
- 26.1 (d) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the commissioner may waive the collection of
- 26.2 the family deductible described under paragraph (a), clause (4), from individuals and
- 26.3 allow long-term care and waivered service providers to assume responsibility for payment.
- 26.4 (e) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), the commissioner, through the contracting
- 26.5 process under section 256B.0756 shall allow the pilot program in Hennepin County to
- 26.6 waive co-payments. The value of the co-payments shall not be included in the capitation
- 26.7 payment amount to the integrated health care delivery networks under the pilot program.
- 26.8 Subd. 2. **Exceptions.** Co-payments and deductibles shall be subject to the following 26.9 exceptions:
- 26.10 (1) children under the age of 21;
- 26.11 (2) pregnant women for services that relate to the pregnancy or any other medical
- 26.12 condition that may complicate the pregnancy;
- 26.13 (3) recipients expected to reside for at least 30 days in a hospital, nursing home, or
- 26.14 intermediate care facility for the developmentally disabled;
- 26.15 (4) recipients receiving hospice care:
- 26.16 (5) 100 percent federally funded services provided by an Indian health service;
- 26.17 (6) emergency services;
- 26.18 (7) family planning services;
- 26.19 (8) services that are paid by Medicare, resulting in the medical assistance program
- 26.20 paying for the coinsurance and deductible;
- 26.21 (9) co-payments that exceed one per day per provider for nonpreventive visits,
- 26.22 eyeglasses, and nonemergency visits to a hospital-based emergency room; and
- 26.23 (10) services, fee-for-service payments subject to volume purchase through
- 26.24 competitive bidding.;
- 26.25 (11) American Indians who meet the requirements in Code of Federal Regulations,
- 26.26 title 42, section 447.51;
- 26.27 (12) persons needing treatment for breast or cervical cancer as described under
- 26.28 section 256B.057, subdivision 10; and

PAGE R38-A10

- 363.1 (13) services that currently have a rating of A or B from the United States Preventive
- 363.2 Services Task Force (USPSTF), immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee
- 363.3 on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and
- 363.4 preventive services and screenings provided to women as described in Code of Federal
- 363.5 Regulations, title 45, section 147.130.
- 363.6 Subd. 3. Collection. (a) The medical assistance reimbursement to the provider shall
- 363.7 be reduced by the amount of the co-payment or deductible, except that reimbursements
- 363.8 shall not be reduced:
- 363.9 (1) once a recipient has reached the \$12 per month maximum for prescription drug
- 363.10 co-payments; or
- 363.11 (2) for a recipient identified by the commissioner under 100 percent of the federal
- 363.12 poverty guidelines who has met their monthly five percent cost-sharing limit.
- 363.13 (b) The provider collects the co-payment or deductible from the recipient. Providers
- 363.14 may not deny services to recipients who are unable to pay the co-payment or deductible.
- 363.15 (c) Medical assistance reimbursement to fee-for-service providers and payments to
- 363.16 managed care plans shall not be increased as a result of the removal of co-payments or
- 363.17 deductibles effective on or after January 1, 2009.
- 363.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendment to subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (4), is
- 363.19 effective retroactively from January 1, 2014.

363.20 Sec. 31. [256B.0638] OPIOID PRESCRIBING IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.

- 363.21 Subdivision 1. Program established. The commissioner of human services, in
- 363.22 conjunction with the commissioner of health, shall coordinate and implement an opioid
- 363.23 prescribing improvement program to reduce opioid dependency and substance use by
- 363.24 Minnesotans due to the prescribing of opioid analgesics by health care providers.
- 363.25 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** (a) For purposes of this section, the terms defined in this
- 363.26 subdivision have the meanings given them.
- 363.27 (b) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of human services.
- 363.28 (c) "Commissioners" means the commissioner of human services and the
- 363.29 commissioner of health.
- 363.30 (d) "DEA" means the United States Drug Enforcement Administration.
- 363.31 (e) "Minnesota health care program" means a public health care program
- 363.32 administered by the commissioner of human services under chapters 256B and 256L, and
- 363.33 the Minnesota restricted recipient program.

26.29 (13) services that currently have a rating of A or B from the United States Preventive

- 26.30 Services Task Force (USPSTF), immunizations recommended by the Advisory Committee
- 26.31 on Immunization Practices of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, and

House Language UES1458-1

- 26.32 preventive services and screenings provided to women as described in Code of Federal
- 26.33 Regulations, title 45, section 147.130.
- 26.34 Subd. 3. Collection. (a) The medical assistance reimbursement to the provider shall
- 26.35 be reduced by the amount of the co-payment or deductible, except that reimbursements 26.36 shall not be reduced:
- 27.1 (1) once a recipient has reached the \$12 per month maximum for prescription drug
- 27.2 co-payments; or
- 27.3 (2) for a recipient identified by the commissioner under 100 percent of the federal
- 27.4 poverty guidelines who has met their monthly five percent cost-sharing limit.
- 27.5 (b) The provider collects the co-payment or deductible from the recipient. Providers
- 27.6 may not deny services to recipients who are unable to pay the co-payment or deductible.
- 27.7 (c) Medical assistance reimbursement to fee-for-service providers and payments to
- 27.8 managed care plans shall not be increased as a result of the removal of co-payments or
- 27.9 deductibles effective on or after January 1, 2009.

27.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendment to subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (4), is

27.11 effective retroactively from January 1, 2014.

Health Care

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

House Language UES1458-1

Senate Language S1458-2

- 364.1 (f) "Opioid disenrollment standards" means parameters of opioid prescribing
- 364.2 practices that fall outside community standard thresholds for prescribing to such a degree
- 364.3 that a provider must be disenrolled as a medical assistance provider.
- 364.4 (g) "Opioid prescriber" means a licensed health care provider who prescribes opioids
- 364.5 to medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees under the fee-for-service system or
- 364.6 under a managed care or county-based purchasing plan.
- 364.7 (h) "Opioid quality improvement standard thresholds" means parameters of opioid
- 364.8 prescribing practices that fall outside community standards for prescribing to such a
- 364.9 degree that quality improvement is required.
- 364.10 (i) "Program" means the statewide opioid prescribing improvement program
- 364.11 established under this section.
- 364.12 (j) "Provider group" means a clinic, hospital, or primary or specialty practice group
- 364.13 that employs, contracts with, or is affiliated with an opioid prescriber. Provider group does
- 364.14 not include a professional association supported by dues-paying members.
- 364.15 (k) "Sentinel measures" means measures of opioid use that identify variations in
- 364.16 prescribing practices during the prescribing intervals.
- 364.17 Subd. 3. Opioid prescribing work group. (a) The commissioner of human
- 364.18 services, in consultation with the commissioner of health, shall appoint the following
- 364.19 voting members to an opioid prescribing work group:
- 364.20 (1) two consumer members who have been impacted by an opioid abuse disorder or
- 364.21 opioid dependence disorder, either personally or with family members;
- 364.22 (2) one member who is a licensed physician actively practicing in Minnesota and
- 364.23 registered as a practitioner with the DEA;
- 364.24 (3) one member who is a licensed pharmacist actively practicing in Minnesota and
- 364.25 registered as a practitioner with the DEA;
- 364.26 (4) one member who is a licensed nurse practitioner actively practicing in Minnesota
- 364.27 and registered as a practitioner with the DEA;
- 364.28 (5) one member who is a licensed dentist actively practicing in Minnesota and
- 364.29 registered as a practitioner with the DEA;
- 364.30 (6) two members who are nonphysician licensed health care professionals actively
- 364.31 engaged in the practice of their profession in Minnesota, and their practice includes
- 364.32 treating pain;
- 364.33 (7) one member who is a mental health professional who is licensed or registered
- 364.34 in a mental health profession, who is actively engaged in the practice of that profession
- 364.35 in Minnesota, and whose practice includes treating patients with chemical dependency
- 364.36 or substance abuse;

- 365.1 (8) one member who is a medical examiner for a Minnesota county;
- 365.2 (9) one member of the Health Services Policy Committee established under section
- 365.3 256B.0625, subdivisions 3c to 3e;
- 365.4 (10) one member who is a medical director of a health plan company doing business
- 365.5 in Minnesota;
- 365.6 (11) one member who is a pharmacy director of a health plan company doing
- 365.7 business in Minnesota; and
- 365.8 (12) one member representing Minnesota law enforcement.
- 365.9 (b) In addition, the work group shall include the following nonvoting members:
- 365.10 (1) the medical director for the medical assistance program;
- 365.11 (2) a member representing the Department of Human Services pharmacy unit; and
- 365.12 (3) the medical director for the Department of Labor and Industry.
- 365.13 (c) An honorarium of \$200 per meeting and reimbursement for mileage and parking
- 365.14 shall be paid to each voting member in attendance.
- 365.15 Subd. 4. Program components. (a) The working group shall recommend to the
- 365.16 commissioners the components of the statewide opioid prescribing improvement program,
- 365.17 including, but not limited to, the following:
- 365.18 (1) developing criteria for opioid prescribing protocols, including:
- 365.19 (i) prescribing for the interval of up to four days immediately after an acute painful
- 365.20 event;
- 365.21 (ii) prescribing for the interval of up to 45 days after an acute painful event; and
- 365.22 (iii) prescribing for chronic pain, which for purposes of this program means pain
- 365.23 lasting longer than 45 days after an acute painful event;
- 365.24 (2) developing sentinel measures;
- 365.25 (3) developing educational resources for opioid prescribers about communicating
- 365.26 with patients about pain management and the use of opioids to treat pain;
- 365.27 (4) developing opioid quality improvement standard thresholds and opioid
- 365.28 disenrollment standards for opioid prescribers and provider groups. In developing opioid
- 365.29 disenrollment standards, the standards may be described in terms of the length of time in
- 365.30 which prescribing practices fall outside community standards and the nature and amount
- 365.31 of opioid prescribing that fall outside community standards; and
- 365.32 (5) addressing other program issues as determined by the commissioners.

Health Care

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

House Language UES1458-1

Senate Language S1458-2

365.33 (b) The opioid prescribing protocols shall not apply to opioids prescribed for patients

365.34 who are experiencing pain caused by a malignant condition or who are receiving hospice

365.35 care, or to opioids prescribed as medication-assisted therapy to treat opioid dependency.

366.1 (c) All opioid prescribers who prescribe opioids to Minnesota health care program

366.2 enrollees must participate in the program in accordance with subdivision 5. Any other

366.3 prescriber who prescribes opioids may comply with the components of this program

366.4 described in paragraph (a) on a voluntary basis.

366.5 Subd. 5. **Program implementation.** (a) The commissioner shall implement the

366.6 programs within the Minnesota health care program to improve the health of and quality

366.7 of care provided to Minnesota health care program enrollees. The commissioner shall

366.8 annually collect and report to opioid prescribers data showing the sentinel measures of

366.9 their opioid prescribing patterns compared to their anonymized peers.

366.10 (b) The commissioner shall notify an opioid prescriber and all provider groups

366.11 with which the opioid prescriber is employed or affiliated when the opioid prescriber's

366.12 prescribing pattern exceeds the opioid quality improvement standard thresholds. An

366.13 opioid prescriber and any provider group that receives a notice under this paragraph shall

366.14 submit to the commissioner a quality improvement plan for review and approval by the

366.15 commissioner with the goal of bringing the opioid prescriber's prescribing practices into

366.16 alignment with community standards. A quality improvement plan must include:

366.17 (1) components of the program described in subdivision 4, paragraph (a);

366.18 (2) internal practice-based measures to review the prescribing practice of the

366.19 opioid prescriber and, where appropriate, any other opioid prescribers employed by or

366.20 affiliated with any of the provider groups with which the opioid prescriber is employed or

366.21 affiliated; and

366.22 (3) appropriate use of the prescription monitoring program under section 152.126.

366.23 (c) If, after a year from the commissioner's notice under paragraph (b), the opioid

366.24 prescriber's prescribing practices do not improve so that they are consistent with

366.25 community standards, the commissioner shall take one or more of the following steps:

366.26 (1) monitor prescribing practices more frequently than annually;

366.27 (2) monitor more aspects of the opioid prescriber's prescribing practices than the

366.28 sentinel measures; or

366.29 (3) require the opioid prescriber to participate in additional quality improvement

366.30 efforts, including but not limited to mandatory use of the prescription monitoring program

366.31 established under section 152.126.

366.32 (d) The commissioner shall terminate from Minnesota health care programs all

366.33 opioid prescribers and provider groups whose prescribing practices fall within the

366.34 applicable opioid disenrollment standards.

Health Care

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

Senate Language S1458-2

- 366.35 Subd. 6. Data practices. (a) Reports and data identifying an opioid prescriber
- 366.36 are private data on individuals as defined under section 13.02, subdivision 12, until an
- 367.1 opioid prescriber is subject to termination as a medical assistance provider under this
- 367.2 section. Notwithstanding this data classification, the commissioner shall share with all of
- 367.3 the provider groups with which an opioid prescriber is employed or affiliated, a report
- 367.4 identifying an opioid prescriber who is subject to quality improvement activities under
- 367.5 subdivision 5, paragraph (b) or (c).
- 367.6 (b) Reports and data identifying a provider group are nonpublic data as defined
- 367.7 under section 13.02, subdivision 9, until the provider group is subject to termination as a
- 367.8 medical assistance provider under this section.
- 367.9 (c) Upon termination under this section, reports and data identifying an opioid
- 367.10 prescriber or provider group are public, except that any identifying information of
- 367.11 Minnesota health care program enrollees must be redacted by the commissioner.
- 367.12 Subd. 7. Annual report to legislature. By September 15, 2016, and annually
- 367.13 thereafter, the commissioner of human services shall report to the legislature on the
- 367.14 implementation of the opioid prescribing improvement program in the Minnesota health
- 367.15 care programs. The report must include data on the utilization of opioids within the
- 367.16 Minnesota health care programs.

27.12 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B,0644, is amended to read:

House Language UES1458-1

- 27.13 256B.0644 REIMBURSEMENT UNDER OTHER STATE HEALTH CARE
- 27.14 PROGRAMS.
- 27.15 (a) A vendor of medical care, as defined in section 256B.02, subdivision 7, and a
- 27.16 health maintenance organization, as defined in chapter 62D, must participate as a provider
- 27.17 or contractor in the medical assistance program and MinnesotaCare as a condition of
- 27.18 participating as a provider in health insurance plans and programs or contractor for state
- 27.19 employees established under section 43A.18, the public employees insurance program
- 27.20 under section 43A.316, for health insurance plans offered to local statutory or home
- 27.21 rule charter city, county, and school district employees, the workers' compensation
- 27.22 system under section 176.135, and insurance plans provided through the Minnesota
- 27.23 Comprehensive Health Association under sections 62E.01 to 62E.19. The limitations
- 27.24 on insurance plans offered to local government employees shall not be applicable in
- 27.25 geographic areas where provider participation is limited by managed care contracts
- 27.26 with the Department of Human Services. This section does not apply to dental service
- 27.27 providers providing dental services outside the seven-county metropolitan area.
- 27.28 (b) For providers other than health maintenance organizations, participation in the
- 27.29 medical assistance program means that:
- 27.30 (1) the provider accepts new medical assistance and MinnesotaCare patients;

PAGE R43-A10

367.17 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.0757, is amended to read: 367.18 **256B.0757 COORDINATED CARE THROUGH A HEALTH HOME.**

- 27.31 (2) for providers other than dental service providers, at least 20 percent of the
- 27.32 provider's patients are covered by medical assistance and MinnesotaCare as their primary
- 27.33 source of coverage; or
- 28.1 (3) for dental service providers providing dental services in the seven-county
- 28.2 metropolitan area, at least ten percent of the provider's patients are covered by medical
- 28.3 assistance and MinnesotaCare as their primary source of coverage, or the provider accepts
- 28.4 new medical assistance and MinnesotaCare patients who are children with special health
- 28.5 care needs. For purposes of this section, "children with special health care needs" means
- 28.6 children up to age 18 who: (i) require health and related services beyond that required
- 28.7 by children generally; and (ii) have or are at risk for a chronic physical, developmental,
- 28.8 behavioral, or emotional condition, including: bleeding and coagulation disorders;
- 28.9 immunodeficiency disorders; cancer; endocrinopathy; developmental disabilities;
- 28.10 epilepsy, cerebral palsy, and other neurological diseases; visual impairment or deafness;
- 28.11 Down syndrome and other genetic disorders; autism; fetal alcohol syndrome; and other
- 28.12 conditions designated by the commissioner after consultation with representatives of
- 28.13 pediatric dental providers and consumers.
- 28.14 (c) Patients seen on a volunteer basis by the provider at a location other than
- 28.15 the provider's usual place of practice may be considered in meeting the participation
- 28.16 requirement in this section. The commissioner shall establish participation requirements
- 28.17 for health maintenance organizations. The commissioner shall provide lists of participating
- 28.18 medical assistance providers on a quarterly basis to the commissioner of management and
- 28.19 budget, the commissioner of labor and industry, and the commissioner of commerce. Each
- 28.20 of the commissioners shall develop and implement procedures to exclude as participating
- 28.21 providers in the program or programs under their jurisdiction those providers who do
- 28.22 not participate in the medical assistance program. The commissioner of management
- 28.23 and budget shall implement this section through contracts with participating health and
- 28.24 dental carriers.
- 28.25 (d) A volunteer dentist who has signed a volunteer agreement under section
- 28.26 256B.0625, subdivision 9a, shall not be considered to be participating in medical
- 28.27 assistance or MinnesotaCare for the purpose of this section.
- 28.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon receipt of any necessary federal
- 28.29 waiver or approval. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor of
- 28.30 statutes if a federal waiver or approval is sought and, if sought, when a federal waiver
- 28.31 or approval is obtained.

- 367.19 Subdivision 1. **Provision of coverage.** (a) The commissioner shall provide
- 367.20 medical assistance coverage of health home services for eligible individuals with chronic
- 367.21 conditions who select a designated provider, a team of health care professionals, or a
- 367.22 health team as the individual's health home.
- 367.23 (b) The commissioner shall implement this section in compliance with the
- 367.24 requirements of the state option to provide health homes for enrollees with chronic
- 367.25 conditions, as provided under the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Public
- 367.26 Law 111-148, sections 2703 and 3502. Terms used in this section have the meaning
- 367.27 provided in that act.
- 367.28 (c) The commissioner shall establish health homes to serve populations with serious
- 367.29 mental illness who meet the eligibility requirements described under subdivision 2, clause
- 367.30 (4). The health home services provided by health homes shall focus on both the behavioral
- 367.31 and the physical health of these populations.
- 367.32 Subd. 2. Eligible individual. An individual is eligible for health home services
- 367.33 under this section if the individual is eligible for medical assistance under this chapter
- 367.34 and has at least:
- 367.35 (1) two chronic conditions;
- 368.1 (2) one chronic condition and is at risk of having a second chronic condition; of
- 368.2 (3) one serious and persistent mental health condition-; or
- 368.3 (4) a condition that meets the definition in section 245.462, subdivision 20,
- 368.4 paragraph (a), or 245.4871, subdivision 15, clause (2); and has a current diagnostic
- 368.5 assessment as defined in Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0372, subpart 1, item B or C, as
- 368.6 performed or reviewed by a mental health professional employed by or under contract
- 368.7 with the behavioral health home. The commissioner shall establish criteria for determining
- 368.8 continued eligibility.
- 368.9 Subd. 3. **Health home services.** (a) Health home services means comprehensive and 368.10 timely high-quality services that are provided by a health home. These services include:
- 368.11 (1) comprehensive care management;
- 368.12 (2) care coordination and health promotion;
- 368.13 (3) comprehensive transitional care, including appropriate follow-up, from inpatient 368.14 to other settings;
- 368.15 (4) patient and family support, including authorized representatives;
- 368.16 (5) referral to community and social support services, if relevant; and
- 368.17 (6) use of health information technology to link services, as feasible and appropriate.

Senate Language S1458-2

368.18 (b) The commissioner shall maximize the number and type of services included

368.19 in this subdivision to the extent permissible under federal law, including physician,

368.20 outpatient, mental health treatment, and rehabilitation services necessary for

368.21 comprehensive transitional care following hospitalization.

368.22 Subd. 4. Health teams Designated provider. (a) Health home services

- 368.23 are voluntary and an eligible individual may choose any designated provider. The
- 368.24 commissioner shall establish health teams to support the patient-centered designated
- 368.25 providers to serve as health home homes and provide the services described in subdivision
- 368.26 3 to individuals eligible under subdivision 2. The commissioner shall apply for grants of
- 368.27 eontracts as provided under section 3502 of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act
- 368.28 to establish health teams homes and provide capitated payments to primary care designated
- 368.29 providers. For purposes of this section, "health teams" "designated provider" means
- 368.30 community-based, interdisciplinary, interprofessional teams of health care providers that
- 368.31 support primary care practices. These providers may include medical specialists, nurses,
- 368.32 advanced practice registered nurses, pharmacists, nutritionists, social workers, behavioral
- 368.33 and mental health providers, doctors of chiropractic, licensed complementary and
- 368.34 alternative medicine practitioners, and physician assistants. a provider, clinical practice or
- 368.35 clinical group practice, rural clinic, community health center, community mental health
- 368.36 center, or any other entity that is determined by the commissioner to be qualified to be a
- 369.1 health home for eligible individuals. This determination must be based on documentation
- 369.2 evidencing that the designated provider has the systems and infrastructure in place to
- 369.3 provide health home services and satisfies the qualification standards established by the
- 369.4 commissioner in consultation with stakeholders and approved by the Centers for Medicare
- 369.5 and Medicaid Services.
- 369.6 (b) The commissioner shall develop and implement certification standards for
- 369.7 designated providers under this subdivision.
- 369.8 Subd. 5. **Payments.** The commissioner shall make payments to each health home
- 369.9 and each health team designated provider for the provision of health home services
- 369.10 described in subdivision 3 to each eligible individual with chronic conditions under
- 369.11 subdivision 2 that selects the health home as a provider.
- 369.12 Subd. 6. Coordination. The commissioner, to the extent feasible, shall ensure that
- 369.13 the requirements and payment methods for health homes and health teams designated
- 369.14 providers developed under this section are consistent with the requirements and payment
- 369.15 methods for health care homes established under sections 256B.0751 and 256B.0753. The
- 369.16 commissioner may modify requirements and payment methods under sections 256B.0751
- 369.17 and 256B.0753 in order to be consistent with federal health home requirements and
- 369.18 payment methods.
- 369.19 Subd. 8. Evaluation and continued development. (a) For continued certification
- 369.20 under this section, health homes must meet process, outcome, and quality standards
- 369.21 developed and specified by the commissioner. The commissioner shall collect data from
- 369.22 health homes as necessary to monitor compliance with certification standards.

- 369.23 (b) The commissioner may contract with a private entity to evaluate patient and
- 369.24 family experiences, health care utilization, and costs.
- 369.25 (c) The commissioner shall utilize findings from the implementation of behavioral
- 369.26 health homes to determine populations to serve under subsequent health home models
- 369.27 for individuals with chronic conditions.
- 369.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2016, or upon federal
- 369.29 approval, whichever is later. The commissioner of human services shall notify the revisor
- 369.30 of statutes when federal approval is obtained.

369.31 Sec. 33. [256B.0758] HEALTH CARE DELIVERY PILOT PROGRAM.

- 369.32 (a) The commissioner may establish a health care delivery pilot program to test
- 369.33 alternative and innovative integrated health care delivery networks, including accountable
- 369.34 care organizations or a community-based collaborative care network created by or
- 370.1 including North Memorial Health Care. If required, the commissioner shall seek federal
- 370.2 approval of a new waiver request or amend an existing demonstration pilot project waiver.
- 370.3 (b) Individuals eligible for the pilot program shall be individuals who are eligible for
- 370.4 medical assistance under section 256B.055. The commissioner may identify individuals
- 370.5 to be enrolled in the pilot program based on zip code or whether the individuals would
- 370.6 benefit from an integrated health care delivery network.
- 370.7 (c) In developing a payment system for the pilot programs, the commissioner shall
- 370.8 establish a total cost of care for the individuals enrolled in the pilot program that equals
- 370.9 the cost of care that would otherwise be spent for these enrollees in the prepaid medical
- 370.10 assistance program.
- 370.11 (d) The commissioner shall report to the chairs and ranking minority members
- 370.12 of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services finance
- 370.13 committees on whether an integrated health care delivery network was created by North
- 370.14 Memorial Health Care, including a description of the delivery network system and the
- 370.15 geographic area served by the network system.
- 370.16 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.69, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:
- 370.17 Subd. 5a. Managed care contracts. (a) Managed care contracts under this section
- 370.18 and section 256L.12 shall be entered into or renewed on a calendar year basis. The
- 370.19 commissioner may issue separate contracts with requirements specific to services to
- 370.20 medical assistance recipients age 65 and older.

28.32 Sec. 18. [256B.0758] HEALTH CARE DELIVERY PILOT PROGRAM.

- 28.33 (a) The commissioner may establish a health care delivery pilot program to test
- 28.34 alternative and innovative integrated health care delivery networks, including accountable
- 28.35 care organizations or a community-based collaborative care network created by or
- 29.1 including North Memorial Health Care. If required, the commissioner shall seek federal
- 29.2 approval of a new waiver request or amend an existing demonstration pilot project waiver.
- 29.3 (b) Individuals eligible for the pilot program shall be individuals who are eligible for
- 29.4 medical assistance under section 256B.055. The commissioner may identify individuals
- 29.5 to be enrolled in the pilot program based on zip code or whether the individuals would
- 29.6 benefit from an integrated health care delivery network.
- 29.7 (c) In developing a payment system for the pilot programs, the commissioner shall
- 29.8 establish a total cost of care for the individuals enrolled in the pilot program that equals
- 29.9 the cost of care that would otherwise be spent for these enrollees in the prepaid medical
- 29.10 assistance program.

- 29.11 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.69, subdivision 5a, is amended to read:
- 29.12 Subd. 5a. Managed care contracts. (a) Managed care contracts under this section
- 29.13 and section 256L.12 shall be entered into or renewed on a calendar year basis. The
- 29.14 commissioner may issue separate contracts with requirements specific to services to
- 29.15 medical assistance recipients age 65 and older.

370.21 (b) A prepaid health plan providing covered health services for eligible persons 370.22 pursuant to chapters 256B and 256L is responsible for complying with the terms of its 370.23 contract with the commissioner. Requirements applicable to managed care programs 370.24 under chapters 256B and 256L established after the effective date of a contract with the 370.25 commissioner take effect when the contract is next issued or renewed.

370.26 (c) The commissioner shall withhold five percent of managed care plan payments 370.27 under this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 370.28 for the prepaid medical assistance program pending completion of performance targets. 370.29 Each performance target must be quantifiable, objective, measurable, and reasonably 370.30 attainable, except in the case of a performance target based on a federal or state law 370.31 or rule. Criteria for assessment of each performance target must be outlined in writing 370.32 prior to the contract effective date. Clinical or utilization performance targets and their 370.33 related criteria must consider evidence-based research and reasonable interventions when 370.34 available or applicable to the populations served, and must be developed with input from 370.35 external clinical experts and stakeholders, including managed care plans, county-based 371.1 purchasing plans, and providers. The managed care or county-based purchasing plan 371.2 must demonstrate, to the commissioner's satisfaction, that the data submitted regarding 371.3 attainment of the performance target is accurate. The commissioner shall periodically 371.4 change the administrative measures used as performance targets in order to improve plan 371.5 performance across a broader range of administrative services. The performance targets 371.6 must include measurement of plan efforts to contain spending on health care services and 371.7 administrative activities. The commissioner may adopt plan-specific performance targets 371.8 that take into account factors affecting only one plan, including characteristics of the 371.9 plan's enrollee population. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July of the 371.10 following year if performance targets in the contract are achieved. The commissioner may 371.11 exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

371.12 (d) The commissioner shall require that managed care plans use the assessment and 371.13 authorization processes, forms, timelines, standards, documentation, and data reporting 371.14 requirements, protocols, billing processes, and policies consistent with medical assistance 371.15 fee-for-service or the Department of Human Services contract requirements consistent 371.16 with medical assistance fee-for-service or the Department of Human Services contract 371.17 requirements for all personal care assistance services under section 256B.0659.

House Language UES1458-1

29.16 (b) A prepaid health plan providing covered health services for eligible persons 29.17 pursuant to chapters 256B and 256L is responsible for complying with the terms of its 29.18 contract with the commissioner. Requirements applicable to managed care programs 29.19 under chapters 256B and 256L established after the effective date of a contract with the 29.20 commissioner take effect when the contract is next issued or renewed.

29.21 (c) The commissioner shall withhold five percent of managed care plan payments 29.22 under this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 29.23 for the prepaid medical assistance program pending completion of performance targets. 29.24 Each performance target must be quantifiable, objective, measurable, and reasonably 29.25 attainable, except in the case of a performance target based on a federal or state law 29.26 or rule. Criteria for assessment of each performance target must be outlined in writing 29.27 prior to the contract effective date. Clinical or utilization performance targets and their 29.28 related criteria must consider evidence-based research and reasonable interventions when 29.29 available or applicable to the populations served, and must be developed with input from 29.30 external clinical experts and stakeholders, including managed care plans, county-based 29.31 purchasing plans, and providers. The managed care or county-based purchasing plan 29.32 must demonstrate, to the commissioner's satisfaction, that the data submitted regarding 29.33 attainment of the performance target is accurate. The commissioner shall periodically 29.34 change the administrative measures used as performance targets in order to improve plan 29.35 performance across a broader range of administrative services. The performance targets 30.1 must include measurement of plan efforts to contain spending on health care services and 30.2 administrative activities. The commissioner may adopt plan-specific performance targets 30.3 that take into account factors affecting only one plan, including characteristics of the 30.4 plan's enrollee population. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July of the 30.5 following year if performance targets in the contract are achieved. The commissioner may 30.6 exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

30.7 (d) The commissioner shall require that managed care plans use the assessment and 30.8 authorization processes, forms, timelines, standards, documentation, and data reporting 30.9 requirements, protocols, billing processes, and policies consistent with medical assistance 30.10 fee-for-service or the Department of Human Services contract requirements consistent 30.11 with medical assistance fee-for-service or the Department of Human Services contract 30.12 requirements for all personal care assistance services under section 256B.0659.

371.18 (e) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner 371.19 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction 371.20 in the health plan's emergency department utilization rate for medical assistance and 371.21 MinnesotaCare enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. For 2012, the reduction 371.22 shall be based on the health plan's utilization in 2009. To earn the return of the withhold 371.23 each subsequent year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must 371.24 achieve a qualifying reduction of no less than ten percent of the plan's emergency 371.25 department utilization rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding 371.26 enrollees in programs described in subdivisions 23 and 28, compared to the previous 371.27 measurement year until the final performance target is reached. When measuring 371.28 performance, the commissioner must consider the difference in health risk in a managed 371.29 care or county-based purchasing plan's membership in the baseline year compared to the 371.30 measurement year, and work with the managed care or county-based purchasing plan to 371.31 account for differences that they agree are significant.

371.32 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 371.33 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan 371.34 demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a reduction in the utilization rate 371.35 was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that the commissioner 372.1 returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with achieved reductions 372.2 in utilization less than the targeted amount.

372.3 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue for each consecutive contract 372.4 period until the plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care program 372.5 enrollees is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's emergency room utilization rate for medical 372.6 assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees for calendar year 2009. Hospitals shall cooperate 372.7 with the health plans in meeting this performance target and shall accept payment 372.8 withholds that may be returned to the hospitals if the performance target is achieved.

372.9 (f) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner 372.10 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction 372.11 in the plan's hospitalization admission rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare 372.12 enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of the withhold each 372.13 year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve a qualifying 372.14 reduction of no less than five percent of the plan's hospital admission rate for medical 372.15 assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding enrollees in programs described in 372.16 subdivisions 23 and 28, compared to the previous calendar year until the final performance 372.17 target is reached. When measuring performance, the commissioner must consider the 372.18 difference in health risk in a managed care or county-based purchasing plan's membership 372.19 in the baseline year compared to the measurement year, and work with the managed care 372.20 or county-based purchasing plan to account for differences that they agree are significant.

House Language UES1458-1

30.13 (e) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner 30.14 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction 30.15 in the health plan's emergency department utilization rate for medical assistance and 30.16 MinnesotaCare enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. For 2012, the reduction 30.17 shall be based on the health plan's utilization in 2009. To earn the return of the withhold 30.18 each subsequent year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must 30.19 achieve a qualifying reduction of no less than ten percent of the plan's emergency 30.20 department utilization rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding 30.21 enrollees in programs described in subdivisions 23 and 28, compared to the previous 30.22 measurement year until the final performance target is reached. When measuring 30.23 performance, the commissioner must consider the difference in health risk in a managed 30.24 care or county-based purchasing plan's membership in the baseline year compared to the 30.25 measurement year, and work with the managed care or county-based purchasing plan to 30.26 account for differences that they agree are significant.

30.27 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 30.28 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan 30.29 demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a reduction in the utilization rate 30.30 was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that the commissioner 30.31 returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with achieved reductions 30.32 in utilization less than the targeted amount.

30.33 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue for each consecutive contract 30.34 period until the plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care program 30.35 enrollees is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's emergency room utilization rate for medical 30.36 assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees for calendar year 2009. Hospitals shall cooperate 31.1 with the health plans in meeting this performance target and shall accept payment 31.2 withholds that may be returned to the hospitals if the performance target is achieved.

31.3 (f) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner
31.4 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction
31.5 in the plan's hospitalization admission rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare
31.6 enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of the withhold each
31.7 year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve a qualifying
31.8 reduction of no less than five percent of the plan's hospital admission rate for medical
31.9 assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding enrollees in programs described in
31.10 subdivisions 23 and 28, compared to the previous calendar year until the final performance
31.11 target is reached. When measuring performance, the commissioner must consider the
31.12 difference in health risk in a managed care or county-based purchasing plan's membership
31.13 in the baseline year compared to the measurement year, and work with the managed care
31.14 or county-based purchasing plan to account for differences that they agree are significant.

- 372.21 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 372.22 31 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing 372.23 plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that this reduction in the 372.24 hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that 372.25 the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with 372.26 achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.
- 372.27 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue until there is a 25 percent 372.28 reduction in the hospital admission rate compared to the hospital admission rates in 372.29 calendar year 2011, as determined by the commissioner. The hospital admissions in this 372.30 performance target do not include the admissions applicable to the subsequent hospital 372.31 admission performance target under paragraph (g). Hospitals shall cooperate with the 372.32 plans in meeting this performance target and shall accept payment withholds that may be 372.33 returned to the hospitals if the performance target is achieved.
- 372.34 (g) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner 372.35 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction in 372.36 the plan's hospitalization admission rates for subsequent hospitalizations within 30 days of 373.1 a previous hospitalization of a patient regardless of the reason, for medical assistance and 373.2 MinnesotaCare enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of the 373.3 withhold each year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve 373.4 a qualifying reduction of the subsequent hospitalization rate for medical assistance and 373.5 MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding enrollees in programs described in subdivisions 23 373.6 and 28, of no less than five percent compared to the previous calendar year until the 373.7 final performance target is reached.
- 373.8 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 373.9 31 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing 373.10 plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a qualifying reduction in 373.11 the subsequent hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the 373.12 withhold so that the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts 373.13 commensurate with achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.
- 373.14 The withhold described in this paragraph must continue for each consecutive 373.15 contract period until the plan's subsequent hospitalization rate for medical assistance and 373.16 MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding enrollees in programs described in subdivisions 23 373.17 and 28, is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's subsequent hospitalization rate for calendar 373.18 year 2011. Hospitals shall cooperate with the plans in meeting this performance target and 373.19 shall accept payment withholds that must be returned to the hospitals if the performance 373.20 target is achieved.

- 31.15 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31.16 31 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing 31.17 plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that this reduction in the 31.18 hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that 31.19 the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with 31.20 achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.
- 31.21 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue until there is a 25 percent 31.22 reduction in the hospital admission rate compared to the hospital admission rates in 31.23 calendar year 2011, as determined by the commissioner. The hospital admissions in this 31.24 performance target do not include the admissions applicable to the subsequent hospital 31.25 admission performance target under paragraph (g). Hospitals shall cooperate with the 31.26 plans in meeting this performance target and shall accept payment withholds that may be 31.27 returned to the hospitals if the performance target is achieved.
- 31.28 (g) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner 31.29 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction in 31.30 the plan's hospitalization admission rates for subsequent hospitalizations within 30 days of 31.31 a previous hospitalization of a patient regardless of the reason, for medical assistance and 31.32 MinnesotaCare enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of the 31.33 withhold each year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve 31.34 a qualifying reduction of the subsequent hospitalization rate for medical assistance and 31.35 MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding enrollees in programs described in subdivisions 23 32.1 and 28, of no less than five percent compared to the previous calendar year until the 32.2 final performance target is reached.
- 32.3 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 32.4 31 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing 32.5 plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a qualifying reduction in 32.6 the subsequent hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the 32.7 withhold so that the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts 32.8 commensurate with achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.
- 32.9 The withhold described in this paragraph must continue for each consecutive 32.10 contract period until the plan's subsequent hospitalization rate for medical assistance and 32.11 MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding enrollees in programs described in subdivisions 23 32.12 and 28, is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's subsequent hospitalization rate for calendar 32.13 year 2011. Hospitals shall cooperate with the plans in meeting this performance target and 32.14 shall accept payment withholds that must be returned to the hospitals if the performance 32.15 target is achieved.

- 373.21 (h) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2013, through December 373.22 31, 2013, the commissioner shall withhold 4.5 percent of managed care plan payments 373.23 under this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 373.24 for the prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no 373.25 sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may 373.26 exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.
- 373.27 (i) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2014, the commissioner 373.28 shall withhold three percent of managed care plan payments under this section and 373.29 county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the prepaid medical 373.30 assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and 373.31 no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may exclude special 373.32 demonstration projects under subdivision 23.
- 373.33 (j) A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 373.34 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this 373.35 section that is reasonably expected to be returned.
- 374.1 (k) Contracts between the commissioner and a prepaid health plan are exempt from 374.2 the set-aside and preference provisions of section 16C.16, subdivisions 6, paragraph 374.3 (a), and 7.
- 374.4 (l) The return of the withhold under paragraphs (h) and (i) is not subject to the 374.5 requirements of paragraph (c).
- 374.6 (m) Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall maintain current
 374.7 and fully executed agreements for all subcontractors, including bargaining groups, for
 374.8 administrative services that are expensed to the state's public health care programs.
 374.9 Subcontractor agreements of over \$200,000 in annual payments must be in the form of a
 374.10 written instrument or electronic document containing the elements of offer, acceptance,
 374.11 and consideration, and must clearly indicate how they relate to state public health
 374.12 care programs. Upon request, the commissioner shall have access to all subcontractor
 374.13 documentation under this paragraph. Nothing in this paragraph shall allow release of
 374.14 information that is nonpublic data pursuant to section 13.02.
- 374.15 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.69, subdivision 5i, is amended to read:

- 32.16 (h) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2013, through December 32.17 31, 2013, the commissioner shall withhold 4.5 percent of managed care plan payments 32.18 under this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 32.19 for the prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no 32.20 sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may 32.21 exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.
- 32.22 (i) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2014, the commissioner 32.23 shall withhold three percent of managed care plan payments under this section and 32.24 county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the prepaid medical 32.25 assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and 32.26 no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may exclude special 32.27 demonstration projects under subdivision 23.
- 32.28 (j) A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 32.29 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this 32.30 section that is reasonably expected to be returned.
- 32.31 (k) Contracts between the commissioner and a prepaid health plan are exempt from 32.32 the set-aside and preference provisions of section 16C.16, subdivisions 6, paragraph 32.33 (a), and 7.
- 32.34 (l) The return of the withhold under paragraphs (h) and (i) is not subject to the 32.35 requirements of paragraph (c).
- 33.1 (m) Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall maintain current
 33.2 and fully executed agreements for all subcontractors, including bargaining groups, for
- 33.3 administrative services that are expensed to the state's public programs. Subcontractor
- 33.4 agreements of over \$200,000 in annual payments must be in the form of a written
- 33.5 instrument or electronic document containing the elements of offer, acceptance, and
- 33.6 consideration, and must clearly indicate how the agreements relate to state public 33.7 programs. Upon request, the commissioner shall have access to all subcontractor
- 33.8 documentation under this paragraph. Nothing in this paragraph shall allow release of
- 33.9 information that is nonpublic data pursuant to section 13.02.
- 33.10 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.69, subdivision 5i, is amended to read:

- 374.16 Subd. 5i. Administrative expenses. (a) Managed care plan and county-based
- 374.17 purchasing plan Administrative costs for a prepaid health plan provided paid to managed
- 374.18 care plans and county-based purchasing plans under this section of, section 256B.692,
- 374.19 and section 256L.12 must not exceed by more than five 6.6 percent that prepaid health
- 374.20 plan's or county-based purchasing plan's actual calculated administrative spending for the
- 374.21 previous calendar year as a percentage of total revenue of total payments made to all
- 374.22 managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans in aggregate across all state public
- 374.23 health care programs, based on payments expected to be made at the beginning of each
- 374.24 calendar year. The penalty for exceeding this limit must be the amount of administrative
- 374.25 spending in excess of 105 percent of the actual calculated amount. The commissioner may
- 374.26 waive this penalty if the excess administrative spending is the result of unexpected shifts
- 374.27 in enrollment or member needs or new program requirements. The commissioner may
- 374.28 reduce or eliminate administrative requirements to meet the administrative cost limit.
- 374.29 For purposes of this paragraph, administrative costs do not include any state or federal
- 374.30 taxes, surcharges, or assessments.
- 374.31 (b) The following expenses are not allowable administrative expenses for rate-setting
- 374.32 purposes under this section:
- 374.33 (1) charitable contributions made by the managed care plan or the county-based
- 374.34 purchasing plan;
- 375.1 (2) any portion of an individual's compensation in excess of \$200,000 paid by the
- 375.2 managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan compensation of individuals within
- 375.3 the organization in excess of \$200,000 such that the allocation of compensation for an
- 375.4 individual across all state public health care programs in total cannot exceed \$200,000;
- 375.5 (3) any penalties or fines assessed against the managed care plan or county-based 375.6 purchasing plan; and
- 375.7 (4) any indirect marketing or advertising expenses of the managed care plan or
- 375.8 county-based purchasing plan, for marketing that does not specifically target state public
- 375.9 health care programs beneficiaries and that has not been approved by the commissioner;
- 375.10 (5) any lobbying and political activities, events, or contributions;
- 375.11 (6) administrative expenses related to the provision of services not covered under
- 375.12 the state plan or waiver;
- 375.13 (7) alcoholic beverages and related costs;
- 375.14 (8) membership in any social, dining, or country club or organization; and
- 375.15 (9) entertainment, including amusement, diversion, and social activities, and any
- 375.16 costs directly associated with these costs, including but not limited to tickets to shows or
- 375.17 sporting events, meals, lodging, rentals, transportation, and gratuities.

33.11 Subd. 5i. Administrative expenses. (a) Managed care plan and county-based

House Language UES1458-1

- 33.12 purchasing plan Administrative costs for a prepaid health plan provided paid to managed
- 33.13 care plans and county-based purchasing plans under this section of, section 256B.692, and
- 33.14 section 256L.12 must not exceed by more than five 6.6 percent that prepaid health plan's or
- 33.15 county-based purchasing plan's actual calculated administrative spending for the previous
- 33.16 calendar year as a percentage of total revenue of total payments expected to be made to
- 33.17 all managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans in aggregate across all state
- 33.18 public programs at the beginning of each calendar year. The penalty for exceeding this
- 33.19 limit must be the amount of administrative spending in excess of 105 percent of the actual
- 33.20 calculated amount. The commissioner may waive this penalty if the excess administrative
- 33.21 spending is the result of unexpected shifts in enrollment or member needs or new program
- 33.22 requirements. The commissioner may reduce or eliminate administrative requirements to
- 33.23 meet the administrative cost limit. For purposes of this paragraph, administrative costs do
- 33.24 not include any state or federal taxes, surcharges, or assessments.
- 33.25 (b) The following expenses are not allowable administrative expenses for rate-setting
- 33.26 purposes under this section:
- 33.27 (1) charitable contributions made by the managed care plan or the county-based
- 33.28 purchasing plan;
- 33.29 (2) any portion of an individual's compensation in excess of \$200,000 paid by the
- 33.30 managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan compensation of individuals within
- 33.31 the organization, other than the medical director, in excess of \$200,000 such that the
- 33.32 allocation of compensation for an individual across all state public programs in total
- 33.33 cannot exceed \$200,000;
- 33.34 (3) any penalties or fines assessed against the managed care plan or county-based
- 33.35 purchasing plan; and
- 34.1 (4) any indirect marketing or advertising expenses of the managed care plan or
- 34.2 county-based purchasing plan- for marketing that does not specifically target state public
- 34.3 programs beneficiaries and that has not been approved by the commissioner;
- 34.4 (5) any lobbying and political activities, events, or contributions:
- 34.5 (6) administrative expenses related to the provision of services not covered under
- 34.6 the state plan or waiver;
- 34.7 (7) alcoholic beverages and related costs:
- 34.8 (8) membership in any social, dining, or country club or organization; and
- 34.9 (9) entertainment, including amusement, diversion, and social activities, and any
- 34.10 costs directly associated with these costs, including but not limited to tickets to shows or
- 34.11 sporting events, meals, lodging, rentals, transportation, and gratuities.

PAGE R52-A10

- 375.18 For the purposes of this subdivision, compensation includes salaries, bonuses and
- 375.19 incentives, other reportable compensation on an IRS 990 form, retirement and other
- 375.20 deferred compensation, and nontaxable benefits. Contributions include payments for or to
- 375.21 any organization or entity selected by the managed care plan or county-based purchasing
- 375.22 plan that is operated for charitable, educational, political, religious, or scientific purposes
- 375.23 and not related to the provision of medical and administrative services covered under the
- 375.24 state public programs, except to the extent that they improve access to or the quality of
- 375.25 covered services for state public programs beneficiaries, or improve the health status of
- 375.26 state public health care programs beneficiaries.
- 375.27 (c) Administrative expenses must be reported using the formats designated by the
- 375.28 commissioner as part of the rate-setting process and must include, at a minimum, the
- 375.29 following categories:
- 375.30 (1) employee benefit expenses;
- 375.31 (2) sales expenses;
- 375.32 (3) general business and office expenses;
- 375.33 (4) taxes and assessments;
- 375.34 (5) consulting and professional fees; and
- 375.35 (6) outsourced services.
- 376.1 Definitions of items to be included in each category shall be provided by the commissioner
- 376.2 with quarterly financial filing requirements and shall be aligned with definitions used by
- 376.3 the Departments of Commerce and Health in financial reporting for commercial carriers.
- 376.4 Where reasonably possible, expenses for an administrative item shall be directly allocated
- 376.5 so as to assign costs for an item to an individual state public health care program when
- 376.6 the cost can be specifically identified with and benefits the individual state public health
- 376.7 care program. For administrative services expensed to the state's public health care
- 376.8 programs, managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans must clearly identify
- 376.9 and separately record expense items listed under paragraph (b) in their accounting systems
- 376.10 in a manner that allows for independent verification of unallowable expenses for purposes
- 376.11 of determining payment rates for state public programs.

34.12 For the purposes of this subdivision, compensation includes salaries, bonuses and

- 34.13 incentives, other reportable compensation on an IRS 990 form, retirement and other
- 34.14 deferred compensation, and nontaxable benefits. Contributions include payments for
- 34.15 or to any organization or entity selected by the health maintenance organization that
- 34.16 is operated for charitable, educational, political, religious, or scientific purposes and
- 34.17 not related to the provision of medical and administrative services covered under the
- 34.18 state public programs, except to the extent that they improve access to or the quality of
- 34.19 covered services for state public programs beneficiaries, or improve the health status of
- 34.20 state public programs beneficiaries.
- 34.21 (c) Administrative expenses must be reported using the formats designated by the
- 34.22 commissioner as part of the rate-setting process and must include, at a minimum, the
- 34.23 following categories:
- 34.24 (1) employee benefit expenses;
- 34.25 (2) sales expenses;
- 34.26 (3) general business and office expenses;
- 34.27 (4) taxes and assessments;
- 34.28 (5) consulting and professional fees; and
- 34.29 (6) outsourced services.
- 34.30 Definitions of items to be included in each category shall be provided by the commissioner
- 34.31 with quarterly financial filing requirements and shall be aligned with definitions used
- 34.32 by the Departments of Commerce and Health in financial reporting for commercial
- 34.33 carriers. Where reasonably possible, expenses for an administrative item shall be directly
- 34.34 allocated so as to assign costs for an item to an individual state public program when the
- 34.35 cost can be specifically identified with and benefits the individual state public program.
- 34.36 For administrative services expensed to the state's public programs, managed care plans
- 35.1 and county-based purchasing plans must clearly identify and separately record expense
- 35.2 items listed under paragraph (b) in their accounting systems in a manner that allows for
- 35.3 independent verification of unallowable expenses for purposes of determining payment
- 35.4 rates for state public programs.

- 376.12 (d) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), the commissioner shall reduce administrative
- 376.13 expenses paid to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans by .56 of a
- 376.14 percentage point for contracts beginning January 1, 2016, and ending December 31, 2017;
- 376.15 and by .77 of a percentage point for contracts beginning January 1, 2018, and ending
- 376.16 December 31, 2019. To meet the administrative reductions under this paragraph, the
- 376.17 commissioner may reduce or eliminate administrative requirements, exclude additional
- 376.18 unallowable administrative expenses identified under this section and resulting from the
- 376.19 financial audits conducted under subdivision 9d, and utilize competitive bidding to gain
- 376.20 efficiencies through economies of scale from increased enrollment. If the total reduction
- 376.21 cannot be achieved through administrative reduction, the commissioner may limit total
- 376.22 rate increases on payments to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans.
- 376.23 Sec. 36. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.69, subdivision 9c, is amended to read:
- 376.24 Subd. 9c. Managed care financial reporting. (a) The commissioner shall collect
- 376.25 detailed data regarding financials, provider payments, provider rate methodologies, and
- 376.26 other data as determined by the commissioner. The commissioner, in consultation with the
- 376.27 commissioners of health and commerce, and in consultation with managed care plans and
- 376.28 county-based purchasing plans, shall set uniform criteria, definitions, and standards for the
- 376.29 data to be submitted, and shall require managed care and county-based purchasing plans
- 376.30 to comply with these criteria, definitions, and standards when submitting data under this
- 376.31 section. In carrying out the responsibilities of this subdivision, the commissioner shall
- 376.32 ensure that the data collection is implemented in an integrated and coordinated manner
- 376.33 that avoids unnecessary duplication of effort. To the extent possible, the commissioner
- 376.34 shall use existing data sources and streamline data collection in order to reduce public
- 377.1 and private sector administrative costs. Nothing in this subdivision shall allow release of
- 377.2 information that is nonpublic data pursuant to section 13.02.
- 377.3 (b) Effective January 1, 2014, each managed care and county-based purchasing plan
- 377.4 must quarterly provide to the commissioner the following information on state public
- 377.5 programs, in the form and manner specified by the commissioner, according to guidelines
- 377.6 developed by the commissioner in consultation with managed care plans and county-based
- 377.7 purchasing plans under contract:
- 377.8 (1) an income statement by program;
- 377.9 (2) financial statement footnotes;
- 377.10 (3) quarterly profitability by program and population group;
- 377.11 (4) a medical liability summary by program and population group;
- 377.12 (5) received but unpaid claims report by program;

35.5 (d) The administrative expenses requirement of this subdivision also apply to

House Language UES1458-1

- 35.6 demonstration providers under section 256B.0755.
- 35.7 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.69, subdivision 9c, is amended to read:
- 35.8 Subd. 9c. Managed care financial reporting. (a) The commissioner shall collect
- 35.9 detailed data regarding financials, provider payments, provider rate methodologies, and
- 35.10 other data as determined by the commissioner. The commissioner, in consultation with the
- 35.11 commissioners of health and commerce, and in consultation with managed care plans and
- 35.12 county-based purchasing plans, shall set uniform criteria, definitions, and standards for the
- 35.13 data to be submitted, and shall require managed care and county-based purchasing plans
- 35.14 to comply with these criteria, definitions, and standards when submitting data under this
- 35.15 section. In carrying out the responsibilities of this subdivision, the commissioner shall
- 35.16 ensure that the data collection is implemented in an integrated and coordinated manner
- 35.17 that avoids unnecessary duplication of effort. To the extent possible, the commissioner
- 35.18 shall use existing data sources and streamline data collection in order to reduce public
- 35.19 and private sector administrative costs. Nothing in this subdivision shall allow release of
- 35.20 information that is nonpublic data pursuant to section 13.02.
- 35.21 (b) Effective January 1, 2014, each managed care and county-based purchasing plan
- 35.22 must quarterly provide to the commissioner the following information on state public
- 35.23 programs, in the form and manner specified by the commissioner, according to guidelines
- 35.24 developed by the commissioner in consultation with managed care plans and county-based
- 35.25 purchasing plans under contract:
- 35.26 (1) an income statement by program;
- 35.27 (2) financial statement footnotes;
- 35.28 (3) quarterly profitability by program and population group;
- 35.29 (4) a medical liability summary by program and population group;
- 35.30 (5) received but unpaid claims report by program;

PAGE R54-A10

- 377.13 (6) services versus payment lags by program for hospital services, outpatient
- 377.14 services, physician services, other medical services, and pharmaceutical benefits;
- 377.15 (7) utilization reports that summarize utilization and unit cost information by
- 377.16 program for hospitalization services, outpatient services, physician services, and other
- 377.17 medical services;
- 377.18 (8) pharmaceutical statistics by program and population group for measures of price
- 377.19 and utilization of pharmaceutical services;
- 377.20 (9) subcapitation expenses by population group;
- 377.21 (10) third-party payments by program;
- 377.22 (11) all new, active, and closed subrogation cases by program;
- 377.23 (12) all new, active, and closed fraud and abuse cases by program;
- 377.24 (13) medical loss ratios by program;
- 377.25 (14) administrative expenses by category and subcategory by program that reconcile
- 377.26 to other state and federal regulatory agencies;
- 377.27 (15) revenues by program, including investment income;
- 377.28 (16) nonadministrative service payments, provider payments, and reimbursement
- 377.29 rates by provider type or service category, by program, paid by the managed care plan
- 377.30 under this section or the county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 to
- 377.31 providers and vendors for administrative services under contract with the plan, including
- 377.32 but not limited to:
- 377.33 (i) individual-level provider payment and reimbursement rate data;
- 377.34 (ii) provider reimbursement rate methodologies by provider type, by program,
- 377.35 including a description of alternative payment arrangements and payments outside the
- 377.36 claims process;
- 378.1 (iii) data on implementation of legislatively mandated provider rate changes; and
- 378.2 (iv) individual-level provider payment and reimbursement rate data and plan-specific
- 378.3 provider reimbursement rate methodologies by provider type, by program, including
- 378.4 alternative payment arrangements and payments outside the claims process, provided to
- 378.5 the commissioner under this subdivision are nonpublic data as defined in section 13.02;
- 378.6 (17) data on the amount of reinsurance or transfer of risk by program; and
- 378.7 (18) contribution to reserve, by program.

35.31 (6) services versus payment lags by program for hospital services, outpatient

- 35.32 services, physician services, other medical services, and pharmaceutical benefits;
- 35.33 (7) utilization reports that summarize utilization and unit cost information by
- 35.34 program for hospitalization services, outpatient services, physician services, and other
- 35.35 medical services:
- 36.1 (8) pharmaceutical statistics by program and population group for measures of price
- 36.2 and utilization of pharmaceutical services;
- 36.3 (9) subcapitation expenses by population group;
- 36.4 (10) third-party payments by program;
- 36.5 (11) all new, active, and closed subrogation cases by program;
- 36.6 (12) all new, active, and closed fraud and abuse cases by program;
- 36.7 (13) medical loss ratios by program;
- 36.8 (14) administrative expenses by category and subcategory by program that reconcile
- 36.9 to other state and federal regulatory agencies;
- 36.10 (15) revenues by program, including investment income;
- 36.11 (16) nonadministrative service payments, provider payments, and reimbursement
- 36.12 rates by provider type or service category, by program, paid by the managed care plan
- 36.13 under this section or the county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692 to
- 36.14 providers and vendors for administrative services under contract with the plan, including
- 36.15 but not limited to:
- 36.16 (i) individual-level provider payment and reimbursement rate data;
- 36.17 (ii) provider reimbursement rate methodologies by provider type, by program,
- 36.18 including a description of alternative payment arrangements and payments outside the
- 36.19 claims process;
- 36.20 (iii) data on implementation of legislatively mandated provider rate changes; and
- 36.21 (iv) individual-level provider payment and reimbursement rate data and plan-specific
- 36.22 provider reimbursement rate methodologies by provider type, by program, including
- 36.23 alternative payment arrangements and payments outside the claims process, provided to
- 36.24 the commissioner under this subdivision are nonpublic data as defined in section 13.02;
- 36.25 (17) data on the amount of reinsurance or transfer of risk by program; and
- 36.26 (18) contribution to reserve, by program.

- 378.8 (c) In the event a report is published or released based on data provided under 378.9 this subdivision, the commissioner shall provide the report to managed care plans and
- 378.10 county-based purchasing plans 15 days prior to the publication or release of the report.
- 378.11 Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall have 15 days to review the
- 378.12 report and provide comment to the commissioner.
- 378.13 The quarterly reports shall be submitted to the commissioner no later than 60 days after the
- 378.14 end of the previous quarter, except the fourth-quarter report, which shall be submitted by
- 378.15 April 1 of each year. The fourth-quarter report shall include audited financial statements,
- 378.16 parent company audited financial statements, an income statement reconciliation report,
- 378.17 and any other documentation necessary to reconcile the detailed reports to the audited
- 378.18 financial statements.
- 378.19 (d) Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall certify to the
- 378.20 commissioner for the purpose of financial reporting for state public health care programs
- 378.21 under this subdivision that costs reported for state public health care programs include:
- 378.22 (1) only services covered under the state plan and waivers, and related allowable
- 378.23 administrative expenses; and
- 378.24 (2) the dollar value of unallowable and nonstate plan services, including both
- 378.25 medical and administrative expenditures, that have been excluded.
- 378.26 Sec. 37. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.69, subdivision 9d, is amended to read:
- 378.27 Subd. 9d. Financial audit and quality assurance audits. (a) The legislative
- 378.28 auditor shall contract with an audit firm to conduct a biennial independent third-party
- 378.29 financial audit of the information required to be provided by managed care plans and
- 378.30 county-based purchasing plans under subdivision 9c, paragraph (b). The audit shall be
- 378.31 conducted in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards issued
- 378.32 by the United States Government Accountability Office. The contract with the audit
- 378.33 firm shall be designed and administered so as to render the independent third-party audit
- 378.34 eligible for a federal subsidy, if available. The contract shall require the audit to include
- 378.35 a determination of compliance with the federal Medicaid rate certification process. The
- 379.1 contract shall require the audit to determine if the administrative expenses and investment
- 379.2 income reported by the managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans are
- 379.3 compliant with state and federal law.
- 379.4 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "independent third party" means an audit firm
- 379.5 that is independent in accordance with government auditing standards issued by the United
- 379.6 States Government Accountability Office and licensed in accordance with chapter 326A.
- 379.7 An audit firm under contract to provide services in accordance with this subdivision must
- 379.8 not have provided services to a managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan during
- 379.9 the period for which the audit is being conducted.

- 36.27 (c) In the event a report is published or released based on data provided under
- 36.28 this subdivision, the commissioner shall provide the report to managed care plans and 36.29 county-based purchasing plans 15 days prior to the publication or release of the report.
- 36.30 Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall have 15 days to review the
- 30.30 Wanaged care plans and county-based purchasing plans shar have 13 days to rev
- 36.31 report and provide comment to the commissioner.
- 36.32 The quarterly reports shall be submitted to the commissioner no later than 60 days after the
- 36.33 end of the previous quarter, except the fourth-quarter report, which shall be submitted by
- 36.34 April 1 of each year. The fourth-quarter report shall include audited financial statements,
- 36.35 parent company audited financial statements, an income statement reconciliation report,
- 37.1 and any other documentation necessary to reconcile the detailed reports to the audited
- 37.2 financial statements.
- 37.3 (d) Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall certify to the
- 37.4 commissioner, for the purpose of managed care financial reporting for state public
- 37.5 health care programs under this subdivision, that costs related to state public health care
- 37.6 programs include only services covered under the state plan and waivers, and related
- 37.7 allowable administrative expenses. Managed care plans and county-based purchasing
- 37.8 plans shall certify and report to the commissioner the dollar value of any unallowable and
- 37.9 nonstate plan services, including both medical and administrative expenditures, for the
- 37.10 purposes of managed care financial reporting under this subdivision.
- 37.11 (e) The financial reporting requirements of this subdivision also apply to
- 37.12 demonstration providers under section 256B.0755.
- 37.13 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.69, subdivision 9d, is amended to read:
- 37.14 Subd. 9d. Financial audit and quality assurance audits. (a) The legislative
- 37.15 auditor shall contract with an audit firm to conduct a biennial independent third-party
- 37.16 financial audit of the information required to be provided by managed care plans and
- 37.17 county-based purchasing plans under subdivision 9c, paragraph (b). The audit shall be
- 37.18 conducted in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards issued
- 37.19 by the United States Government Accountability Office. The contract with the audit
- 37.20 firm shall be designed and administered so as to render the independent third-party audit
- 37.21 eligible for a federal subsidy, if available. The contract shall require the audit to include
- 37.22 a determination of compliance with the federal Medicaid rate certification process. The
- 37.23 contract shall require the audit to determine if the administrative expenses and investment
- 37.24 income reported by the managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans are
- 37.25 compliant with state and federal law.
- 37.26 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "independent third party" means an audit firm
- 37.27 that is independent in accordance with government auditing standards issued by the United
- 37.28 States Government Accountability Office and licensed in accordance with chapter 326A.
- 37.29 An audit firm under contract to provide services in accordance with this subdivision must
- 37.30 not have provided services to a managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan during
- 37.31 the period for which the audit is being conducted.

379.10 (e) (a) The commissioner shall require, in the request for bids and resulting contracts 379.11 with managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans under this section and 379.12 section 256B.692, that each managed care plan and county-based purchasing plan submit 379.13 to and fully cooperate with the independent third-party financial audit audits by the 379.14 legislative auditor under subdivision 9e of the information required under subdivision 9c, 379.15 paragraph (b). Each contract with a managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan 379.16 under this section or section 256B.692 must provide the commissioner and the audit firm 379.17 vendors contracting with the legislative auditor access to all data required to complete 379.18 the audit. For purposes of this subdivision, the contracting audit firm shall have the same 379.19 investigative power as the legislative auditor under section 3.978, subdivision 2 audits 379.20 under subdivision 9e.

379.21 (d) (b) Each managed care plan and county-based purchasing plan providing services 379.22 under this section shall provide to the commissioner biweekly encounter data and claims 379.23 data for state public health care programs and shall participate in a quality assurance 379.24 program that verifies the timeliness, completeness, accuracy, and consistency of the data 379.25 provided. The commissioner shall develop written protocols for the quality assurance 379.26 program and shall make the protocols publicly available. The commissioner shall contract 379.27 for an independent third-party audit to evaluate the quality assurance protocols as to 379.28 the capacity of the protocols to ensure complete and accurate data and to evaluate the 379.29 commissioner's implementation of the protocols. The audit firm under contract to provide 379.30 this evaluation must meet the requirements in paragraph (b).

379.31 (e) Upon completion of the audit under paragraph (a) and receipt by the legislative 379.32 auditor, the legislative auditor shall provide copies of the audit report to the commissioner, 379.33 the state auditor, the attorney general, and the chairs and ranking minority members of the 379.34 health and human services finance committees of the legislature. (c) Upon completion 379.35 of the evaluation under paragraph (d) (b), the commissioner shall provide copies of the 379.36 report to the legislative auditor and the chairs and ranking minority members of the health 380.1 finance committees of the legislature legislative committees with jurisdiction over health 380.2 care policy and financing.

380.3 (f) (d) Any actuary under contract with the commissioner to provide actuarial 380.4 services must meet the independence requirements under the professional code for fellows 380.5 in the Society of Actuaries and must not have provided actuarial services to a managed 380.6 care plan or county-based purchasing plan that is under contract with the commissioner 380.7 pursuant to this section and section 256B.692 during the period in which the actuarial 380.8 services are being provided. An actuary or actuarial firm meeting the requirements 380.9 of this paragraph must certify and attest to the rates paid to the managed care plans 380.10 and county-based purchasing plans under this section and section 256B.692, and the 380.11 certification and attestation must be auditable.

House Language UES1458-1

37.32 (e) (a) The commissioner shall require, in the request for bids and resulting contracts 37.33 with managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans under this section and 37.34 section 256B.692, that each managed care plan and county-based purchasing plan submit 37.35 to and fully cooperate with the independent third-party financial audit audits by the 38.1 legislative auditor under subdivision 9e of the information required under subdivision 9c, 38.2 paragraph (b). Each contract with a managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan 38.3 under this section or section 256B.692 must provide the commissioner and the audit firm 38.4 vendors contracting with the legislative auditor access to all data required to complete 38.5 the audit. For purposes of this subdivision, the contracting audit firm shall have the same 38.6 investigative power as the legislative auditor under section 3.978, subdivision 2 audits 38.7 under subdivision 9e.

38.8 (d) (b) Each managed care plan and county-based purchasing plan providing services
38.9 under this section shall provide to the commissioner biweekly encounter data and claims
38.10 data for state public health care programs and shall participate in a quality assurance
38.11 program that verifies the timeliness, completeness, accuracy, and consistency of the data
38.12 provided. The commissioner shall develop written protocols for the quality assurance
38.13 program and shall make the protocols publicly available. The commissioner shall contract
38.14 for an independent third-party audit to evaluate the quality assurance protocols as to
38.15 the capacity of the protocols to ensure complete and accurate data and to evaluate the
38.16 commissioner's implementation of the protocols. The audit firm under contract to provide
38.17 this evaluation must meet the requirements in paragraph (b).

38.18 (e) Upon completion of the audit under paragraph (a) and receipt by the legislative 38.19 auditor, the legislative auditor shall provide copies of the audit report to the commissioner, 38.20 the state auditor, the attorney general, and the chairs and ranking minority members of the 38.21 health and human services finance committees of the legislature. (c) Upon completion 38.22 of the evaluation under paragraph (d) (b), the commissioner shall provide copies of the 38.23 report to the legislative auditor and the chairs and ranking minority members of the health 38.24 finance committees of the legislature legislative committees with jurisdiction over health 38.25 care policy and financing.

38.26 (f) (d) Any actuary under contract with the commissioner to provide actuarial 38.27 services must meet the independence requirements under the professional code for fellows 38.28 in the Society of Actuaries and must not have provided actuarial services to a managed 38.29 care plan or county-based purchasing plan that is under contract with the commissioner 38.30 pursuant to this section and section 256B.692 during the period in which the actuarial 38.31 services are being provided. An actuary or actuarial firm meeting the requirements 38.32 of this paragraph must certify and attest to the rates paid to the managed care plans 38.33 and county-based purchasing plans under this section and section 256B.692, and the 38.34 certification and attestation must be auditable.

- 380.12 (e) The commissioner may conduct ad hoc audits of the state public health care
- 380.13 programs administrative and medical expenses of managed care plans and county-based
- 380.14 purchasing plans. This includes: financial and encounter data reported to the commissioner
- 380.15 under subdivision 9c, including payments to providers and subcontractors; supporting
- 380.16 documentation for expenditures; categorization of administrative and medical expenses;
- 380.17 and allocation methods used to attribute administrative expenses to state public health
- 380.18 care programs. These audits also must monitor compliance with data and financial
- 380.19 certifications provided to the commissioner for the purposes of managed care capitation
- 380.20 payment rate-setting. The managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall
- 380.21 fully cooperate with the audits in this subdivision.
- 380.22 (g) (f) Nothing in this subdivision shall allow the release of information that is
- 380.23 nonpublic data pursuant to section 13.02.
- 380.24 Sec. 38. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.69, is amended by adding a
- 380.25 subdivision to read:
- 380.26 Subd. 9e. **Financial audits.** (a) The legislative auditor shall contract with vendors
- 380.27 to conduct independent third-party financial audits of the information required to be
- 380.28 provided by managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans under subdivision
- 380.29 9c, paragraph (b). The audits by the vendors shall be conducted as vendor resources
- 380.30 permit and in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards issued
- 380.31 by the United States Government Accountability Office. The contract with the vendors
- 380.32 shall be designed and administered so as to render the independent third-party audits
- 380.33 eligible for a federal subsidy, if available. The contract shall require the audits to include a
- 380.34 determination of compliance with the federal Medicaid rate certification process.
- 381.1 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "independent third-party" means a vendor that
- 381.2 is independent in accordance with government auditing standards issued by the United
- 381.3 States Government Accountability Office.
- 381.4 Sec. 39. [256B.695] DENTAL SERVICES UTILIZATION MEASURES.
- 381.5 Subdivision 1. Access benchmarks. The commissioner shall evaluate access to
- 381.6 dental services for children and adults enrolled in medical assistance and MinnesotaCare
- 381.7 using the following measurements:
- 381.8 (1) the percentage of enrollees that have access to nonspecialty dental services within
- 381.9 a 60-minute or 60-mile radius of the enrollee's residence through an analysis of utilization
- 381.10 data from claims submitted to determine the service location, and by other appropriate
- 381.11 means. This measurement shall be determined in the aggregate and by each individual
- 381.12 payer, including the state and each managed care plan and county-based purchasing plan;

38.35 (e) The commissioner may conduct ad hoc audits of the state public programs

- 38.36 administrative and medical expenses of managed care organizations and county-based
- 39.1 purchasing plans. This includes: financial and encounter data reported to the commissioner
- 39.2 under subdivision 9c, including payments to providers and subcontractors; supporting
- 39.3 documentation for expenditures; categorization of administrative and medical expenses;
- 39.4 and allocation methods used to attribute administrative expenses to state public programs.
- 39.5 These audits also must monitor compliance with data and financial certifications provided
- 39.6 to the commissioner for the purposes of managed care capitation payment rate-setting.
- 39.7 The managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall fully cooperate with the
- 39.8 audits in this subdivision.
- 39.9 (g) (f) Nothing in this subdivision shall allow the release of information that is
- 39.10 nonpublic data pursuant to section 13.02.
- 39.11 (g) The audit requirements of this subdivision also apply to demonstration providers
- 39.12 under section 256B.0755.
- 39.13 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.69, is amended by adding a
- 39.14 subdivision to read:
- 39.15 Subd. 9e. **Financial audits.** (a) The legislative auditor shall contract with vendors
- 39.16 to conduct independent third-party financial audits of the Department of Human Services'
- 39.17 use of the information required to be provided by managed care plans and county-based
- 39.18 purchasing plans under subdivision 9c, paragraph (b). The audits by the vendors shall
- 39.19 be conducted as vendor resources permit and in accordance with generally accepted
- 39.20 government auditing standards issued by the United States Government Accountability
- 39.21 Office. The contract with the vendors shall be designed and administered so as to render
- 39.22 the independent third-party audits eligible for a federal subsidy, if available. The contract
- 39.23 shall require the audits to include a determination of compliance by the Department of
- 39.24 Human Services with the federal Medicaid rate certification process.
- 39.25 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, "independent third-party" means a vendor that
- 39.26 is independent in accordance with government auditing standards issued by the United
- 39.27 States Government Accountability Office.

Senate Language S1458-2

381.13 (2) the percentage of adult enrollees continuously enrolled for at least six months in

381.14 a calendar year receiving an oral health evaluation within the year measured; and

381.15 (3) the percentage of children under the age of 21 continuously enrolled for at least

381.16 90 days in a calendar year receiving, within the year measured:

381.17 (i) an oral health evaluation and sealants; and

381.18 (ii) follow-up care after an oral health evaluation.

381.19 Subd. 2. **Baseline measurement.** The commissioner shall establish a baseline

381.20 measurement on access to dental services using the measures in subdivision 1 for enrollees

381.21 receiving dental services through the fee-for-service system and through managed care

381.22 plans or county-based purchasing plans. The baseline shall be calculated using calendar

381.23 year 2014 as the base year.

381.24 Subd. 3. Access improvement goals. (a) By April 1, 2017, the commissioner

381.25 shall calculate the measures described in subdivision 1 using fiscal year 2016, compare

381.26 these measures with the baseline measures calculated under subdivision 2, and submit

381.27 to the legislature the comparison results.

381.28 (b) If each measure described in subdivision 1, clauses (1), (2), and (3), has not

381.29 increased by at least 20 percent, the dental competitive bidding system described in

381.30 subdivision 4 shall be implemented by the commissioner if the legislature, by law, ratifies

381.31 its implementation after receipt of the calculations described in paragraph (a).

381.32 Subd. 4. Dental competitive bidding system. (a) Effective for dental services

381.33 rendered on or after January 1, 2019, the commissioner shall contract through a

381.34 competitive bidding process with a qualified entity or entities to directly administer

381.35 the delivery of dental services to all state public health care program enrollees. The

382.1 contracting entity or entities shall administer all dental services currently provided through

382.2 the fee-for-service system, managed care plans, and county-based purchasing plans.

382.3 (b) The commissioner may contract with a health care delivery system established

382.4 under section 256B.0755 or 256B.0756, or a county-based purchasing plan to receive

382.5 payment on a prospective per capita basis or through an alternative mutually agreed to

382.6 arrangement. The payment must be based on activities and outcomes directly related

382.7 to recruitment of dentists and outreach to state public health care program enrollees

382.8 residing within a designated geographic area. The contracted activities must be done in

382.9 coordination with the contracted administrator under paragraph (a) and the commissioner.

382.10 The commissioner shall contract with one entity under this paragraph to perform these

382.11 services within any designated geographic area.

382.12 Sec. 40. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.75, is amended to read:

382.13 256B.75 HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT REIMBURSEMENT.

39.28 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.75, is amended to read:

39.29 256B.75 HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT REIMBURSEMENT.

382.14 (a) For outpatient hospital facility fee payments for services rendered on or after 382.15 October 1, 1992, the commissioner of human services shall pay the lower of (1) submitted 382.16 charge, or (2) 32 percent above the rate in effect on June 30, 1992, except for those 382.17 services for which there is a federal maximum allowable payment. Effective for services 382.18 rendered on or after January 1, 2000, payment rates for nonsurgical outpatient hospital 382.19 facility fees and emergency room facility fees shall be increased by eight percent over the 382.20 rates in effect on December 31, 1999, except for those services for which there is a federal 382.21 maximum allowable payment. Services for which there is a federal maximum allowable 382.22 payment shall be paid at the lower of (1) submitted charge, or (2) the federal maximum 382.23 allowable payment. Total aggregate payment for outpatient hospital facility fee services 382.24 shall not exceed the Medicare upper limit. If it is determined that a provision of this 382.25 section conflicts with existing or future requirements of the United States government with 382.26 respect to federal financial participation in medical assistance, the federal requirements 382.27 prevail. The commissioner may, in the aggregate, prospectively reduce payment rates to 382.28 avoid reduced federal financial participation resulting from rates that are in excess of 382.29 the Medicare upper limitations.

382.30 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), payment for outpatient, emergency, and 382.31 ambulatory surgery hospital facility fee services for critical access hospitals designated 382.32 under section 144.1483, clause (9), shall be paid on a cost-based payment system that is 382.33 based on the cost-finding methods and allowable costs of the Medicare program. Effective 382.34 for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, rates established for critical access hospitals 383.1 under this paragraph for the applicable payment year shall be the final payment and shall 383.2 not be settled to actual costs.

383.3 (c) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2003, rates that are based 383.4 on the Medicare outpatient prospective payment system shall be replaced by a budget 383.5 neutral prospective payment system that is derived using medical assistance data. The 383.6 commissioner shall provide a proposal to the 2003 legislature to define and implement 383.7 this provision.

383.8 (d) For fee-for-service services provided on or after July 1, 2002, the total payment, 383.9 before third-party liability and spenddown, made to hospitals for outpatient hospital 383.10 facility services is reduced by .5 percent from the current statutory rate.

383.11 (e) In addition to the reduction in paragraph (d), the total payment for fee-for-service 383.12 services provided on or after July 1, 2003, made to hospitals for outpatient hospital 383.13 facility services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced five percent from 383.14 the current statutory rates. Facilities defined under section 256.969, subdivision 16, are 383.15 excluded from this paragraph.

39.30 (a) For outpatient hospital facility fee payments for services rendered on or after 39.31 October 1, 1992, the commissioner of human services shall pay the lower of (1) submitted 39.32 charge, or (2) 32 percent above the rate in effect on June 30, 1992, except for those 39.33 services for which there is a federal maximum allowable payment. Effective for services 39.34 rendered on or after January 1, 2000, payment rates for nonsurgical outpatient hospital 40.1 facility fees and emergency room facility fees shall be increased by eight percent over the 40.2 rates in effect on December 31, 1999, except for those services for which there is a federal 40.3 maximum allowable payment. Services for which there is a federal maximum allowable 40.4 payment shall be paid at the lower of (1) submitted charge, or (2) the federal maximum 40.5 allowable payment. Total aggregate payment for outpatient hospital facility fee services 40.6 shall not exceed the Medicare upper limit. If it is determined that a provision of this 40.7 section conflicts with existing or future requirements of the United States government with 40.8 respect to federal financial participation in medical assistance, the federal requirements 40.9 prevail. The commissioner may, in the aggregate, prospectively reduce payment rates to 40.10 avoid reduced federal financial participation resulting from rates that are in excess of 40.11 the Medicare upper limitations.

House Language UES1458-1

40.12 (b) Notwithstanding paragraph (a), payment for outpatient, emergency, and 40.13 ambulatory surgery hospital facility fee services for critical access hospitals designated 40.14 under section 144.1483, clause (9), shall be paid on a cost-based payment system that is 40.15 based on the cost-finding methods and allowable costs of the Medicare program.

40.34 (g) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, rates established for 40.35 critical access hospitals under paragraph (b) for the applicable payment year shall be the 40.36 final payment and shall not be settled to actual costs.

40.16 (c) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2003, rates that are based 40.17 on the Medicare outpatient prospective payment system shall be replaced by a budget 40.18 neutral prospective payment system that is derived using medical assistance data. The 40.19 commissioner shall provide a proposal to the 2003 legislature to define and implement 40.20 this provision.

40.21 (d) For fee-for-service services provided on or after July 1, 2002, the total payment, 40.22 before third-party liability and spenddown, made to hospitals for outpatient hospital 40.23 facility services is reduced by .5 percent from the current statutory rate.

40.24 (e) In addition to the reduction in paragraph (d), the total payment for fee-for-service 40.25 services provided on or after July 1, 2003, made to hospitals for outpatient hospital 40.26 facility services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced five percent from 40.27 the current statutory rates. Facilities defined under section 256.969, subdivision 16, are

40.28 excluded from this paragraph.

383.16 (f) In addition to the reductions in paragraphs (d) and (e), the total payment for 383.17 fee-for-service services provided on or after July 1, 2008, made to hospitals for outpatient 383.18 hospital facility services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced three 383.19 percent from the current statutory rates. Mental health services and facilities defined under 383.20 section 256.969, subdivision 16, are excluded from this paragraph.

- 40.29 (f) In addition to the reductions in paragraphs (d) and (e), the total payment for 40.30 fee-for-service services provided on or after July 1, 2008, made to hospitals for outpatient 40.31 hospital facility services before third-party liability and spenddown, is reduced three 40.32 percent from the current statutory rates. Mental health services and facilities defined under 40.33 section 256.969, subdivision 16, are excluded from this paragraph.
- 41.1 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.76, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
- 41.2 Subdivision 1. **Physician reimbursement.** (a) Effective for services rendered on 41.3 or after October 1, 1992, the commissioner shall make payments for physician services 41.4 as follows:
- 41.5 (1) payment for level one Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services' common
 41.6 procedural coding system codes titled "office and other outpatient services," "preventive
 41.7 medicine new and established patient," "delivery, antepartum, and postpartum care,"
 41.8 "critical care," cesarean delivery and pharmacologic management provided to psychiatric
 41.9 patients, and level three codes for enhanced services for prenatal high risk, shall be paid
 41.10 at the lower of (i) submitted charges, or (ii) 25 percent above the rate in effect on June
 41.11 30, 1992. If the rate on any procedure code within these categories is different than the
 41.12 rate that would have been paid under the methodology in section 256B.74, subdivision 2,
 41.13 then the larger rate shall be paid;
- 41.14 (2) payments for all other services shall be paid at the lower of (i) submitted charges, 41.15 or (ii) 15.4 percent above the rate in effect on June 30, 1992; and
- 41.16 (3) all physician rates shall be converted from the 50th percentile of 1982 to the 50th 41.17 percentile of 1989, less the percent in aggregate necessary to equal the above increases 41.18 except that payment rates for home health agency services shall be the rates in effect 41.19 on September 30, 1992.
- 41.20 (b) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2000, payment rates for 41.21 physician and professional services shall be increased by three percent over the rates 41.22 in effect on December 31, 1999, except for home health agency and family planning 41.23 agency services. The increases in this paragraph shall be implemented January 1, 2000, 41.24 for managed care.

- 41.25 (c) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2009, payment rates for 41.26 physician and professional services shall be reduced by five percent, except that for the 41.27 period July 1, 2009, through June 30, 2010, payment rates shall be reduced by 6.5 percent 41.28 for the medical assistance and general assistance medical care programs, over the rates in 41.29 effect on June 30, 2009. This reduction and the reductions in paragraph (d) do not apply 41.30 to office or other outpatient visits, preventive medicine visits and family planning visits 41.31 billed by physicians, advanced practice nurses, or physician assistants in a family planning 41.32 agency or in one of the following primary care practices: general practice, general internal 41.33 medicine, general pediatrics, general geriatrics, and family medicine. This reduction 41.34 and the reductions in paragraph (d) do not apply to federally qualified health centers, 41.35 rural health centers, and Indian health services. Effective October 1, 2009, payments 42.1 made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans under sections 256B.69.
- 42.3 (d) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2010, payment rates for 42.4 physician and professional services shall be reduced an additional seven percent over 42.5 the five percent reduction in rates described in paragraph (c). This additional reduction 42.6 does not apply to physical therapy services, occupational therapy services, and speech 42.7 pathology and related services provided on or after July 1, 2010. This additional reduction 42.8 does not apply to physician services billed by a psychiatrist or an advanced practice nurse 42.9 with a specialty in mental health. Effective October 1, 2010, payments made to managed 42.10 care plans and county-based purchasing plans under sections 256B.69, 256B.692, and 42.11 256L.12 shall reflect the payment reduction described in this paragraph.

42.2 256B.692, and 256L.12 shall reflect the payment reduction described in this paragraph.

- 42.12 (e) Effective for services rendered on or after September 1, 2011, through June 30, 42.13 2013, payment rates for physician and professional services shall be reduced three percent 42.14 from the rates in effect on August 31, 2011. This reduction does not apply to physical 42.15 therapy services, occupational therapy services, and speech pathology and related services.
- 42.16 (f) Effective for services rendered on or after September 1, 2014, payment rates for 42.17 physician and professional services, including physical therapy, occupational therapy, 42.18 speech pathology, and mental health services shall be increased by five percent from the 42.19 rates in effect on August 31, 2014. In calculating this rate increase, the commissioner 42.20 shall not include in the base rate for August 31, 2014, the rate increase provided under 42.21 section 256B.76, subdivision 7. This increase does not apply to federally qualified health 42.22 centers, rural health centers, and Indian health services. Payments made to managed 42.23 care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall not be adjusted to reflect payments 42.24 under this paragraph.
- 42.25 (g) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2015, payment rates for
 42.26 physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech pathology and related services provided
 42.27 by a hospital meeting the criteria specified in section 62Q.19, subdivision 1, paragraph
 42.28 (a), clause (4), shall be increased by 90 percent from the rates in effect on June 30, 2015.
 42.29 Payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall not be
 42.30 adjusted to reflect payments under this paragraph.

- 383.21 Sec. 41. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.76, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
- 383.22 Subd. 2. **Dental reimbursement.** (a) Effective for services rendered on or after
- 383.23 October 1, 1992, the commissioner shall make payments for dental services as follows:
- 383.24 (1) dental services shall be paid at the lower of (i) submitted charges, or (ii) 25
- 383.25 percent above the rate in effect on June 30, 1992; and
- 383.26 (2) dental rates shall be converted from the 50th percentile of 1982 to the 50th
- 383.27 percentile of 1989, less the percent in aggregate necessary to equal the above increases.
- 383.28 (b) Beginning October 1, 1999, the payment for tooth sealants and fluoride treatments
- 383.29 shall be the lower of (1) submitted charge, or (2) 80 percent of median 1997 charges.
- 383.30 (c) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2000, payment rates for
- 383.31 dental services shall be increased by three percent over the rates in effect on December 383.32 31, 1999.
- 383.33 (d) Effective for services provided on or after January 1, 2002, payment for
- 383.34 diagnostic examinations and dental x-rays provided to children under age 21 shall be the
- 383.35 lower of (1) the submitted charge, or (2) 85 percent of median 1999 charges.
- 384.1 (e) The increases listed in paragraphs (b) and (c) shall be implemented January 1, 384.2 2000, for managed care.
- 384.3 (f) Effective for dental services rendered on or after October 1, 2010, by a
- 384.4 state-operated dental clinic, payment shall be paid on a reasonable cost basis that is based
- 384.5 on the Medicare principles of reimbursement. This payment shall be effective for services
- 384.6 rendered on or after January 1, 2011, to recipients enrolled in managed care plans or
- 384.7 county-based purchasing plans.
- 384.8 (g) Beginning in fiscal year 2011, if the payments to state-operated dental clinics
- 384.9 in paragraph (f), including state and federal shares, are less than \$1,850,000 per fiscal
- 384.10 year, a supplemental state payment equal to the difference between the total payments
- 384.11 in paragraph (f) and \$1,850,000 shall be paid from the general fund to state-operated
- 384.12 services for the operation of the dental clinics.
- 384.13 (h) If the cost-based payment system for state-operated dental clinics described in
- 384.14 paragraph (f) does not receive federal approval, then state-operated dental clinics shall be
- 384.15 designated as critical access dental providers under subdivision 4, paragraph (b), and shall
- 384.16 receive the critical access dental reimbursement rate as described under subdivision 4,
- 384.17 paragraph (a).
- 384.18 (i) (h) Effective for services rendered on or after September 1, 2011, through June 384.19 30, 2013, payment rates for dental services shall be reduced by three percent. This
- 384.20 reduction does not apply to state-operated dental clinics in paragraph (f).

- 42.31 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.76, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
- 42.32 Subd. 2. **Dental reimbursement.** (a) Effective for services rendered on or after

- 42.33 October 1, 1992, the commissioner shall make payments for dental services as follows:
- 42.34 (1) dental services shall be paid at the lower of (i) submitted charges, or (ii) 25
- 42.35 percent above the rate in effect on June 30, 1992; and
- 43.1 (2) dental rates shall be converted from the 50th percentile of 1982 to the 50th
- 43.2 percentile of 1989, less the percent in aggregate necessary to equal the above increases.
- 43.3 (b) Beginning October 1, 1999, the payment for tooth sealants and fluoride treatments
- 43.4 shall be the lower of (1) submitted charge, or (2) 80 percent of median 1997 charges.
- 43.5 (c) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2000, payment rates for
- 43.6 dental services shall be increased by three percent over the rates in effect on December 43.7 31, 1999.
- 43.8 (d) Effective for services provided on or after January 1, 2002, payment for
- 43.9 diagnostic examinations and dental x-rays provided to children under age 21 shall be the
- 43.10 lower of (1) the submitted charge, or (2) 85 percent of median 1999 charges.
- 43.11 (e) The increases listed in paragraphs (b) and (c) shall be implemented January 1,
- 43.12 2000, for managed care.
- 43.13 (f) Effective for dental services rendered on or after October 1, 2010, by a
- 43.14 state-operated dental clinic, payment shall be paid on a reasonable cost basis that is based
- 43.15 on the Medicare principles of reimbursement. This payment shall be effective for services
- 43.16 rendered on or after January 1, 2011, to recipients enrolled in managed care plans or
- 43.17 county-based purchasing plans.
- 43.18 (g) Beginning in fiscal year 2011, if the payments to state-operated dental clinics
- 43.19 in paragraph (f), including state and federal shares, are less than \$1,850,000 per fiscal
- 43.20 year, a supplemental state payment equal to the difference between the total payments
- 43.21 in paragraph (f) and \$1,850,000 shall be paid from the general fund to state-operated
- 43.22 services for the operation of the dental clinics.
- 43.23 (h) If the cost-based payment system for state-operated dental clinics described in
- 43.24 paragraph (f) does not receive federal approval, then state-operated dental clinics shall be
- 43.25 designated as critical access dental providers under subdivision 4, paragraph (b), and shall
- 43.26 receive the critical access dental reimbursement rate as described under subdivision 4.
- 43.27 paragraph (a).
- 43.28 (i) Effective for services rendered on or after September 1, 2011, through June 30,
- 43.29 2013, payment rates for dental services shall be reduced by three percent. This reduction
- 43.30 does not apply to state-operated dental clinics in paragraph (f).

- 384.21 (j) (i) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2014, payment rates for 384.22 dental services shall be increased by five percent from the rates in effect on December 384.23 31, 2013. This increase does not apply to state-operated dental clinics in paragraph (f), 384.24 federally qualified health centers, rural health centers, and Indian health services. Effective 384.25 January 1, 2014, payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing 384.26 plans under sections 256B.69, 256B.692, and 256L.12 shall reflect the payment increase 384.27 described in this paragraph.
- 384.28 (j) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2015, payment rates for dental
 384.29 services shall be set to the percentage of 2012 fee-for-service submitted charges that
 384.30 results in a 24 percent increase in the aggregate payment for dental services from the rates
- 384.31 in effect on June 30, 2015. Effective January 1, 2016, payments made to managed care 384.32 plans and county-based purchasing plans shall reflect the payment increase described in
- 384.33 this paragraph.
- 384.34 Sec. 42. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.76, subdivision 4, is amended to read:
- 385.1 Subd. 4. Critical access dental providers. (a) Effective for dental services
- 385.2 rendered on or after January 1, 2002, the commissioner shall increase reimbursements
- 385.3 to dentists and dental clinics deemed by the commissioner to be critical access dental
- 385.4 providers. For dental services rendered on or after July 1, 2007, the commissioner shall
- 385.5 increase reimbursement by 35 percent above the reimbursement rate that would otherwise
- 385.6 be paid to the critical access dental provider. The commissioner shall pay the managed
- 385.7 eare plans and county-based purchasing plans in amounts sufficient to reflect increased
- 385.8 reimbursements to critical access dental providers as approved by the commissioner.
- 385.9 Effective July 1, 2015, the commissioner shall administer an incentive program that makes
- 385.10 payments to dental clinics that meet the following eligibility criteria:
- 385.11 (1) nonspecialty dental clinics must meet or exceed the annual median ratio of
- 385.12 restorative to preventive dental services calculated based on the median ratio of all
- 385.13 nonspecialty dental clinics serving public health care program enrollees; and
- 385.14 (2) specialty dental clinics must have provided services to a fee-for-service or
- 385.15 managed care enrollee during the prior year, and must meet or exceed the annual median
- 385.16 of dental providers for that dental specialty serving public health care program enrollees.
- 385.17 (b) The commissioner shall designate the following dentists and dental clinics as
- 385.18 eritical access dental providers:
- 385.19 (1) nonprofit community clinics that:
- 385.20 (i) have nonprofit status in accordance with chapter 317A;
- 385.21 (ii) have tax exempt status in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code, section 385.22 501(e)(3):
- 385.23 (iii) are established to provide oral health services to patients who are low income,
- 385.24 uninsured, have special needs, and are underserved;

43.31 (j) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2014, payment rates for

House Language UES1458-1

43.32 dental services shall be increased by five percent from the rates in effect on December

43.33 31, 2013. This increase does not apply to state-operated dental clinics in paragraph (f),

43.34 federally qualified health centers, rural health centers, and Indian health services. Effective

43.35 January 1, 2014, payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing

44.1 plans under sections 256B.69, 256B.692, and 256L.12 shall reflect the payment increase

44.2 described in this paragraph.

44.3 (k) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2015, payment rates for dental

- 44.4 services shall be increased by five percent from the rates in effect on June 30, 2015. This
- 44.5 increase does not apply to state-operated dental clinics in paragraph (f), federally qualified
- 44.6 health centers, rural health centers, and Indian health services. Effective January 1, 2016,
- 44.7 payments to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans under sections
- 44.8 256B.69 and 256B.692 shall reflect the payment increase described in this paragraph.

PAGE R64-A10

Senate Language S1458-2

- 385.25 (iv) have professional staff familiar with the cultural background of the clinic's 385.26 patients;
- 385.27 (v) charge for services on a sliding fee scale designed to provide assistance to
- 385.28 low-income patients based on current poverty income guidelines and family size;
- 385.29 (vi) do not restrict access or services because of a patient's financial limitations
- 385.30 or public assistance status; and
- 385.31 (vii) have free care available as needed;
- 385.32 (2) federally qualified health centers, rural health clinics, and public health clinics;
- 385.33 (3) city or county owned and operated hospital-based dental clinics;
- 385.34 (4) a dental clinic or dental group owned and operated by a nonprofit corporation in
- 385.35 accordance with chapter 317A with more than 10,000 patient encounters per year with
- 385.36 patients who are uninsured or covered by medical assistance or MinnesotaCare;
- 386.1 (5) a dental clinic owned and operated by the University of Minnesota or the
- 386.2 Minnesota State Colleges and Universities system; and
- 386.3 (6) private practicing dentists if:
- 386.4 (i) the dentist's office is located within a health professional shortage area as defined
- 386.5 under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, part 5, and United States Code, title 42,
- 386.6 section 254E:
- 386.7 (ii) more than 50 percent of the dentist's patient encounters per year are with patients
- 386.8 who are uninsured or covered by medical assistance or MinnesotaCare;
- 386.9 (iii) the dentist does not restrict access or services because of a patient's financial
- 386.10 limitations or public assistance status; and
- 386.11 (iv) the level of service provided by the dentist is critical to maintaining adequate
- 386.12 levels of patient access within the service area in which the dentist operates.
- 386.13 (c) A designated critical access clinic shall receive the reimbursement rate specified
- 386.14 in paragraph (a) for dental services provided off site at a private dental office if the
- 386.15 following requirements are met:
- 386.16 (1) the designated critical access dental clinic is located within a health professional
- 386.17 shortage area as defined under Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, part 5, and United
- 386.18 States Code, title 42, section 254E, and is located outside the seven-county metropolitan
- 386.19 area;
- 386.20 (2) the designated critical access dental clinic is not able to provide the service
- 386.21 and refers the patient to the off-site dentist;

386.22 (3) the service, if provided at the critical access dental clinic, would be reimbursed

386.23 at the critical access reimbursement rate;

386.24 (4) the dentist and allied dental professionals providing the services off site are

386.25 licensed and in good standing under chapter 150A;

386.26 (5) the dentist providing the services is enrolled as a medical assistance provider;

386.27 (6) the critical access dental clinic submits the claim for services provided off site

386.28 and receives the payment for the services; and

386.29 (7) the critical access dental clinic maintains dental records for each claim submitted

386.30 under this paragraph, including the name of the dentist, the off-site location, and the license

386.31 number of the dentist and allied dental professionals providing the services. Eighty percent

386.32 of the total payments made under this subdivision shall be paid to nonspecialty dental

386.33 clinics and 20 percent of the total payments paid shall be paid to specialty dental clinics.

386.34 (c) For fiscal year 2016, the total payments under paragraph (a) shall not exceed the

386.35 total amount paid under the critical access dental program in fiscal year 2015. For fiscal

386.36 year 2017 and each fiscal year thereafter, total payments under paragraph (a) shall be

387.1 adjusted annually based on the value of the dental services component of the medical care

387.2 services expenditure category of the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers

387.3 (CPI-U): U.S. city average from the previous year.

387.4 (d) Payments under paragraph (a) shall be made proportionate to the dental clinic's

387.5 share of enrollees served in both managed care and fee-for-service.

387.6 (e) Payments under paragraph (a) shall be calculated based on the prior fiscal year

387.7 claims submitted and be prorated based on the number of months the dental clinic was

387.8 enrolled in any fee-for-service or managed care program. Payments to dental clinics under

387.9 this subdivision shall be made no later than April 1 of the year following the fiscal year

387.10 for which payments are owed beginning fiscal year 2016.

387.11 (f) To be eligible for payments under this subdivision, a dental clinic must provide

387.12 dental services to medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees.

387.13 (g) No payments under this subdivision shall be made to dental clinics that receive

387.14 a cost-based rate, including, but not limited to, federally qualified health centers and

387.15 state-operated dental clinics.

387.16 Sec. 43. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.76, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

387.17 Subd. 7. Payment for certain primary care services and immunization

387.18 administration. (a) Payment for certain primary care services and immunization

387.19 administration services rendered on or after January 1, 2013, through December 31, 2014,

387.20 shall be made in accordance with section 1902(a)(13) of the Social Security Act.

- 387.21 (b) Effective for primary care services provided on or after July 1, 2015, payment
- 387.22 rates shall be increased by one percent over the rates in effect on June 30, 2015. Effective
- 387.23 January 1, 2016, payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing
- 387.24 plans shall reflect the payment increase described in this paragraph.
- 387.25 (c) Effective for services provided on or after November 1, 2017, payment rates
- 387.26 shall be increased 0.25 percent over the rates in effect October 31, 2017. Effective January
- 387.27 1, 2018, payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall
- 387.28 reflect the payment increase described in this paragraph.
- 387.29 (d) For purposes of paragraphs (b) and (c), primary care services shall include
- 387.30 preventive medicine visits or family planning visits when billed by a physician, advanced
- 387.31 registered nurse practitioner, or physician assistant practicing in a family planning agency,
- 387.32 general internal medicine practice, general pediatric practice, general geriatric practice, or
- 387.33 family medicine practice.

44.9 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.762, is amended to read:

House Language UES1458-1

- 44.10 256B.762 REIMBURSEMENT FOR HEALTH CARE SERVICES.
- 44.11 (a) Effective for services provided on or after October 1, 2005, payment rates
- 44.12 for the following services shall be increased by five percent over the rates in effect on
- 44.13 September 30, 2005, when these services are provided as home health services under
- 44.14 section 256B.0625, subdivision 6a:
- 44.15 (1) skilled nursing visit;
- 44.16 (2) physical therapy visit;
- 44.17 (3) occupational therapy visit;
- 44.18 (4) speech therapy visit; and
- 44.19 (5) home health aide visit.
- 44.20 (b) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, payment rates for
- 44.21 managed care and fee-for-service visits for the following services shall be increased by
- 44.22 ten percent over the rates in effect on June 30, 2015, when these services are provided as
- 44.23 home health services under section 256B.0625, subdivision 6a:
- 44.24 (1) physical therapy;
- 44.25 (2) occupational therapy; and
- 44.26 (3) speech therapy.
- 44.27 The commissioner shall adjust managed care and county-based purchasing plan capitation
- 44.28 rates to reflect the payment rates under this paragraph.

PAGE R67-A10

- 44.29 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.766, is amended to read:
- 44.30 256B.766 REIMBURSEMENT FOR BASIC CARE SERVICES.
- 44.31 (a) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2009, total payments for basic
- 44.32 care services, shall be reduced by three percent, except that for the period July 1, 2009,
- 44.33 through June 30, 2011, total payments shall be reduced by 4.5 percent for the medical
- 45.1 assistance and general assistance medical care programs, prior to third-party liability and
- 45.2 spenddown calculation. Effective July 1, 2010, the commissioner shall classify physical
- 45.3 therapy services, occupational therapy services, and speech-language pathology and
- 45.4 related services as basic care services. The reduction in this paragraph shall apply to
- 45.5 physical therapy services, occupational therapy services, and speech-language pathology
- 45.6 and related services provided on or after July 1, 2010.
- 45.7 (b) Payments made to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall
- 45.8 be reduced for services provided on or after October 1, 2009, to reflect the reduction
- $45.9\ effective\ July\ 1,\ 2009,\ and\ payments\ made\ to\ the\ plans\ shall\ be\ reduced\ effective\ October$
- 45.10 1, 2010, to reflect the reduction effective July 1, 2010.
- 45.11 (c) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, through June 30,
- 45.12 2013, total payments for outpatient hospital facility fees shall be reduced by five percent
- 45.13 from the rates in effect on August 31, 2011.
- 45.14 (d) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2011, through June
- 45.15 30, 2013, total payments for ambulatory surgery centers facility fees, medical supplies
- 45.16 and durable medical equipment not subject to a volume purchase contract, prosthetics
- 45.17 and orthotics, renal dialysis services, laboratory services, public health nursing services,
- 45.18 physical therapy services, occupational therapy services, speech therapy services,
- 45.19 eyeglasses not subject to a volume purchase contract, hearing aids not subject to a volume
- 45.20 purchase contract, and anesthesia services shall be reduced by three percent from the
- 45.21 rates in effect on August 31, 2011.
- 45.22 (e) Effective for services provided on or after September 1, 2014, payments
- 45.23 for ambulatory surgery centers facility fees, hospice services, renal dialysis services,
- 45.24 laboratory services, public health nursing services, eyeglasses not subject to a volume
- 45.25 purchase contract, and hearing aids not subject to a volume purchase contract shall be
- 45.26 increased by three percent and payments for outpatient hospital facility fees shall be
- 45.27 increased by three percent. Payments made to managed care plans and county-based
- 45.28 purchasing plans shall not be adjusted to reflect payments under this paragraph.
- 45.29 (f) Payments for medical supplies and durable medical equipment not subject to a
- 45.30 volume purchase contract, and prosthetics and orthotics, provided on or after July 1, 2014,
- 45.31 through June 30, 2015, shall be decreased by .33 percent. Payments for medical supplies
- 45.32 and durable medical equipment not subject to a volume purchase contract, and prosthetics
- 45.33 and orthotics, provided on or after July 1, 2015, shall be increased by three percent from
- 45.34 the rates in effect on June 30, 2014 as determined under paragraph (i).

388.1 Sec. 44. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.767, is amended to read: 388.2 256B.767 MEDICARE PAYMENT LIMIT.

388.3 (a) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2010, fee-for-service payment 388.4 rates for physician and professional services under section 256B.76, subdivision 1, and 388.5 basic care services subject to the rate reduction specified in section 256B.766, shall not 388.6 exceed the Medicare payment rate for the applicable service, as adjusted for any changes 388.7 in Medicare payment rates after July 1, 2010. The commissioner shall implement this 388.8 section after any other rate adjustment that is effective July 1, 2010, and shall reduce rates 388.9 under this section by first reducing or eliminating provider rate add-ons.

388.10 (b) This section does not apply to services provided by advanced practice certified 388.11 nurse midwives licensed under chapter 148 or traditional midwives licensed under chapter 388.12 147D. Notwithstanding this exemption, medical assistance fee-for-service payment rates 388.13 for advanced practice certified nurse midwives and licensed traditional midwives shall 388.14 equal and shall not exceed the medical assistance payment rate to physicians for the 388.15 applicable service.

388.16 (c) This section does not apply to mental health services or physician services billed 388.17 by a psychiatrist or an advanced practice registered nurse with a specialty in mental health.

- 45.35 (g) Effective for services provided on or after July 1, 2015, payments for outpatient
- 45.36 hospital facility fees, medical supplies and durable medical equipment not subject to a
- 46.1 volume purchase contract, prosthetics and orthotics, and laboratory services to a hospital
- 46.2 meeting the criteria specified in section 62Q.19, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (4),
- 46.3 shall be increased by 90 percent from the rates in effect on June 30, 2015. Payments made
- 46.4 to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall not be adjusted to reflect
- 46.5 payments under this paragraph.
- 46.6 (h) This section does not apply to physician and professional services, inpatient
- 46.7 hospital services, family planning services, mental health services, dental services,
- 46.8 prescription drugs, medical transportation, federally qualified health centers, rural health
- 46.9 centers, Indian health services, and Medicare cost-sharing.
- 46.10 (i) Effective July 1, 2015, the medical assistance payment rate for durable medical
- 46.11 equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies shall be restored to the January 1, 2008,
- 46.12 medical assistance fee schedule, updated to include subsequent rate increases in the
- 46.13 Medicare and medical assistance fee schedules, and including individually priced
- 46.14 items for the following categories: enteral nutrition and supplies, customized and other
- 46.15 specialized tracheostomy tubes and supplies, electric patient lifts, and durable medical
- 46.16 equipment repair and service. This paragraph does not apply to medical supplies and
- 46.17 durable medical equipment subject to a volume purchase contract, products subject to the
- 46.18 preferred diabetic testing supply program, and items provided to dually eligible recipients
- 46.19 when Medicare is the primary payer for the item.
- 46.20 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256B.767, is amended to read:
- 46.21 256B.767 MEDICARE PAYMENT LIMIT.
- 46.22 (a) Effective for services rendered on or after July 1, 2010, fee-for-service payment
- 46.23 rates for physician and professional services under section 256B.76, subdivision 1, and
- 46.24 basic care services subject to the rate reduction specified in section 256B.766, shall not
- 46.25 exceed the Medicare payment rate for the applicable service, as adjusted for any changes
- 46.26 in Medicare payment rates after July 1, 2010. The commissioner shall implement this
- 46.27 section after any other rate adjustment that is effective July 1, 2010, and shall reduce rates
- 46.28 under this section by first reducing or eliminating provider rate add-ons.
- 46.29 (b) This section does not apply to services provided by advanced practice certified
- 46.30 nurse midwives licensed under chapter 148 or traditional midwives licensed under chapter
- 46.31 147D. Notwithstanding this exemption, medical assistance fee-for-service payment rates
- 46.32 for advanced practice certified nurse midwives and licensed traditional midwives shall
- 46.33 equal and shall not exceed the medical assistance payment rate to physicians for the 46.34 applicable service.
- 47.1 (c) This section does not apply to mental health services or physician services billed
- 47.2 by a psychiatrist or an advanced practice registered nurse with a specialty in mental health.

Health Care

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

Senate Language S1458-2

- 388.18 (d) Effective for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies
- 388.19 provided on or after July 1, 2013, through June 30, 2015, the payment rate for items
- 388.20 that are subject to the rates established under Medicare's National Competitive Bidding
- 388.21 Program shall be equal to the rate that applies to the same item when not subject to the
- 388.22 rate established under Medicare's National Competitive Bidding Program. This paragraph
- 388.23 does not apply to mail-order diabetic supplies and does not apply to items provided to
- 388.24 dually eligible recipients when Medicare is the primary payer of the item.

388.25 Sec. 45. [256B.79] INTEGRATED CARE FOR HIGH-RISK PREGNANT 388.26 WOMEN.

- 388.27 <u>Subdivision 1.</u> <u>Definitions.</u> (a) For purposes of this section, the following terms
- 388.28 have the meanings given them.
- 388.29 (b) "Adverse outcomes" means maternal opiate addiction, other reportable prenatal
- 388.30 substance abuse, low birth weight, or preterm birth.
- 388.31 (c) "Qualified integrated perinatal care collaborative" or "collaborative" means
- 388.32 a combination of (1) members of community-based organizations that represent
- 388.33 communities within the identified targeted populations, and (2) local or tribally based
- 388.34 service entities, including health care, public health, social services, mental health,
- 388.35 chemical dependency treatment, and community-based providers, determined by the
- 389.1 commissioner to meet the criteria for the provision of integrated care and enhanced
- 389.2 services for enrollees within targeted populations.
- 389.3 (d) "Targeted populations" means pregnant medical assistance enrollees residing
- 389.4 in geographic areas identified by the commissioner as being at above-average risk for
- 389.5 adverse outcomes.
- 389.6 Subd. 2. Pilot program established. The commissioner shall implement a pilot
- 389.7 program to improve birth outcomes and strengthen early parental resilience for pregnant
- 389.8 women who are medical assistance enrollees, are at significantly elevated risk for adverse
- 389.9 outcomes of pregnancy, and are in targeted populations. The program must promote the
- 389.10 provision of integrated care and enhanced services to these pregnant women, including
- 389.11 postpartum coordination to ensure ongoing continuity of care, by qualified integrated
- 389.12 perinatal care collaboratives.

47.3 (d) Effective for durable medical equipment, prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies

- 47.4 provided on or after July 1, 2013, through June 30, 2015, the payment rate for items
- 47.5 that are subject to the rates established under Medicare's National Competitive Bidding
- 47.6 Program shall be equal to the rate that applies to the same item when not subject to the
- 47.7 rate established under Medicare's National Competitive Bidding Program. This paragraph
- 47.8 does not apply to mail-order diabetic supplies and does not apply to items provided to
- 47.9 dually eligible recipients when Medicare is the primary payer of the item.
- 47.10 (d) Effective July 1, 2015, this section shall not apply to durable medical equipment,
- 47.11 prosthetics, orthotics, or supplies.
- 47.12 (e) This section does not apply to physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech
- 47.13 pathology and related services, and basic care services provided by a hospital meeting the
- 47.14 criteria specified in section 62Q.19, subdivision 1, paragraph (a), clause (4).

389.13 Subd. 3. **Grant awards.** The commissioner shall award grants to qualifying

389.14 applicants to support interdisciplinary, integrated perinatal care. Grants must be awarded

389.15 beginning July 1, 2016. Grant funds must be distributed through a request for proposals

389.16 process to a designated lead agency within an entity that has been determined to be a

389.17 qualified integrated perinatal care collaborative or within an entity in the process of

389.18 meeting the qualifications to become a qualified integrated perinatal care collaborative.

389.19 Grant awards must be used to support interdisciplinary, team-based needs assessments,

389.20 planning, and implementation of integrated care and enhanced services for targeted

389.21 populations. In determining grant award amounts, the commissioner shall consider the

389.22 identified health and social risks linked to adverse outcomes and attributed to enrollees

389.23 within the identified targeted population.

389.24 Subd. 4. Eligibility for grants. To be eligible for a grant under this section, an

389.25 entity must show that the entity meets or is in the process of meeting qualifications

389.26 established by the commissioner to be a qualified integrated perinatal care collaborative.

389.27 These qualifications must include evidence that the entity has or is in the process of

389.28 developing policies, services, and partnerships to support interdisciplinary, integrated care.

389.29 The policies, services, and partnerships must meet specific criteria and be approved by the

389.30 commissioner. The commissioner shall establish a process to review the collaborative's

389.31 capacity for interdisciplinary, integrated care, to be reviewed at the commissioner's

389.32 discretion. In determining whether the entity meets the qualifications for a qualified

389.33 integrated perinatal care collaborative, the commissioner shall verify and review whether

389.34 the entity's policies, services, and partnerships:

389.35 (1) optimize early identification of drug and alcohol dependency and abuse during

389.36 pregnancy, effectively coordinate referrals and follow-up of identified patients to

390.1 evidence-based or evidence-informed treatment, and integrate perinatal care services with

390.2 behavioral health and substance abuse services;

390.3 (2) enhance access to, and effective use of, needed health care or tribal health care

390.4 services, public health or tribal public health services, social services, mental health

390.5 services, chemical dependency services, or services provided by community-based

390.6 providers by bridging cultural gaps within systems of care and by integrating

390.7 community-based paraprofessionals such as doulas and community health workers as

390.8 routinely available service components;

390.9 (3) encourage patient education about prenatal care, birthing, and postpartum

390.10 care, and document how patient education is provided. Patient education may include

390.11 information on nutrition, reproductive life planning, breastfeeding, and parenting;

390.12 (4) integrate child welfare case planning with substance abuse treatment planning

390.13 and monitoring, as appropriate;

390.14 (5) effectively systematize screening, collaborative care planning, referrals, and

390.15 follow up for behavioral and social risks known to be associated with adverse outcomes

390.16 and known to be prevalent within the targeted populations;

- 390.17 (6) facilitate ongoing continuity of care to include postpartum coordination and
- 390.18 referrals for interconception care, continued treatment for substance abuse, identification
- 390.19 and referrals for maternal depression and other chronic mental health conditions,
- 390.20 continued medication management for chronic diseases, and appropriate referrals to tribal
- 390.21 or county-based social services agencies and tribal or county-based public health nursing
- 390.22 services; and
- 390.23 (7) implement ongoing quality improvement activities as determined by the
- 390.24 commissioner, including collection and use of data from qualified providers on metrics
- 390.25 of quality such as health outcomes and processes of care, and the use of other data that
- 390.26 has been collected by the commissioner.
- 390.27 Subd. 5. Gaps in communication, support, and care. A collaborative receiving
- 390.28 a grant under this section must develop means of identifying and reporting gaps in the
- 390.29 collaborative's communication, administrative support, and direct care that must be
- 390.30 remedied for the collaborative to effectively provide integrated care and enhanced services
- 390.31 to targeted populations.
- 390.32 Subd. 6. Report. By January 31, 2019, the commissioner shall report to the chairs
- 390.33 and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health
- 390.34 and human services policy and finance on the status and progress of the pilot program.
- 390.35 The report must:
- 390.36 (1) describe the capacity of collaboratives receiving grants under this section;
- 391.1 (2) contain aggregate information about enrollees served within targeted populations;
- 391.2 (3) describe the utilization of enhanced prenatal services;
- 391.3 (4) for enrollees identified with maternal substance use disorders, describe the
- 391.4 utilization of substance use treatment and dispositions of any child protection cases;
- 391.5 (5) contain data on outcomes within targeted populations and compare these
- 391.6 outcomes to outcomes statewide, using standard categories of race and ethnicity; and
- 391.7 (6) include recommendations for continuing the program or sustaining improvements
- 391.8 through other means beyond June 30, 2019.
- 391.9 Subd. 7. **Expiration.** This section expires June 30, 2019.
- 391.10 Sec. 46. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.01, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:
- 391.11 Subd. 3a. Family. (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (c) and (d), "family" has
- 391.12 the meaning given for family and family size as defined in Code of Federal Regulations,
- 391.13 title 26, section 1.36B-1.
- 391.14 (b) The term includes children who are temporarily absent from the household in
- 391.15 settings such as schools, camps, or parenting time with noncustodial parents.

59.7 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2014. section 256L.01. subdivision 3a, is amended to read:

59.8 Subd. 3a. Family. (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (c) and (d), "family" has

59.9 the meaning given for family and family size as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, 59.10 title 26, section 1.36B-1.

59.11 (b) The term includes children who are temporarily absent from the household in

59.12 settings such as schools, camps, or parenting time with noncustodial parents.

PAGE R72-A10

- 391.16 (c) For an individual who does not expect to file a federal tax return and does not
- 391.17 expect to be claimed as a dependent for the applicable tax year, "family" has the meaning
- 391.18 given in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 435.603(f)(3).
- 391.19 (d) For a married couple, "family" has the meaning given in Code of Federal
- 391.20 Regulations, title 42, section 435.603(f)(4).
- 391.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 391.22 Sec. 47. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.01, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 391.23 Subd. 5. **Income.** "Income" has the meaning given for modified adjusted gross
- 391.24 income, as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 26, section 1.36B-1, and means a
- 391.25 household's projected annual income for the applicable tax year
- 391.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 391.27 Sec. 48. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.03, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 391.28 Subd. 5. Cost-sharing. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this subdivision, the
- 391.29 MinnesotaCare benefit plan shall include the following cost-sharing requirements for all 391.30 enrollees:
- 391.31 (1) \$3 per prescription for adult enrollees;
- 391.32 (2) \$25 for eyeglasses for adult enrollees;
- 392.1 (3) \$3 per nonpreventive visit. For purposes of this subdivision, a "visit" means an
- 392.2 episode of service which is required because of a recipient's symptoms, diagnosis, or
- 392.3 established illness, and which is delivered in an ambulatory setting by a physician or
- 392.4 physician ancillary, chiropractor, podiatrist, nurse midwife, advanced practice nurse,
- 392.5 audiologist, optician, or optometrist;
- 392.6 (4) \$6 for nonemergency visits to a hospital-based emergency room for services
- 392.7 provided through December 31, 2010, and \$3.50 effective January 1, 2011; and
- 392.8 (5) a family deductible equal to the maximum amount allowed under Code of
- 392.9 Federal Regulations, title 42, part 447.54. \$2.75 per month per family and adjusted
- 392.10 annually by the percentage increase in the medical care component of the CPI-U for
- 392.11 the period of September to September of the preceding calendar year, rounded to the
- 392.12 next-higher five cent increment.
- 392.13 (b) Paragraph (a) does not apply to children under the age of 21 and to American
- 392.14 Indians as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 447.51.
- 392.15 (c) Paragraph (a), clause (3), does not apply to mental health services.

59.13 (c) For an individual who does not expect to file a federal tax return and does not

- 59.14 expect to be claimed as a dependent for the applicable tax year, "family" has the meaning
- 59.15 given in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 435.603(f)(3).
- 59.16 (d) For a married couple, "family" has the meaning given in Code of Federal

House Language UES1458-1

- 59.17 Regulations, title 42, section 435.603(f)(4).
- 59.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 59.19 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.01, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 59.20 Subd. 5. **Income.** "Income" has the meaning given for modified adjusted gross
- 59.21 income, as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 26, section 1.36B-1, and means a
- 59.22 household's projected annual income for the applicable tax year.
- 59.23 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 59.24 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.03, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 59.25 Subd. 5. Cost-sharing. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this subdivision, the
- 59.26 MinnesotaCare benefit plan shall include the following cost-sharing requirements for all 59.27 enrollees:
- 59.28 (1) \$3 per prescription for adult enrollees;
- 59.29 (2) \$25 for eyeglasses for adult enrollees;
- 59.30 (3) \$3 per nonpreventive visit. For purposes of this subdivision, a "visit" means an
- 59.31 episode of service which is required because of a recipient's symptoms, diagnosis, or
- 59.32 established illness, and which is delivered in an ambulatory setting by a physician or
- 60.1 physician ancillary, chiropractor, podiatrist, nurse midwife, advanced practice nurse,
- 60.2 audiologist, optician, or optometrist;
- 60.3 (4) \$6 for nonemergency visits to a hospital-based emergency room for services
- 60.4 provided through December 31, 2010, and \$3.50 effective January 1, 2011; and
- 60.5 (5) a family deductible equal to the maximum amount allowed under Code of
- 60.6 Federal Regulations, title 42, part 447.54. \$2.75 per month per family and adjusted
- 60.7 annually by the percentage increase in the medical care component of the CPI-U for
- 60.8 the period of September to September of the preceding calendar year, rounded to the
- 60.9 next-higher five-cent increment.
- 60.10 (b) Paragraph (a) does not apply to children under the age of 21 and to American
- 60.11 Indians as defined in Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 447.51.
- 60.12 (c) Paragraph (a), clause (3), does not apply to mental health services.

PAGE R73-A10

Health Care

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

Senate Language S1458-2

- 392.16 (d) MinnesotaCare reimbursements to fee-for-service providers and payments to 392.17 managed care plans or county-based purchasing plans shall not be increased as a result of 392.18 the reduction of the co-payments in paragraph (a), clause (4), effective January 1, 2011.
- 392.19 (e) The commissioner, through the contracting process under section 256L.12,
- 392.20 may allow managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans to waive the family
- 392.21 deductible under paragraph (a), clause (5). The value of the family deductible shall not be
- 392.22 included in the capitation payment to managed care plans and county-based purchasing
- 392.23 plans. Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall certify annually to the
- 392.24 commissioner the dollar value of the family deductible.
- 392.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendment to paragraph (a), clause (5), is effective
- 392.26 retroactively from January 1, 2014. The amendment to paragraph (b) is effective the
- 392.27 day following final enactment.
- 392.28 Sec. 49. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.04, subdivision 1a, is amended to read:
- 392.29 Subd. 1a. Social Security number required. (a) Individuals and families applying
- 392.30 for MinnesotaCare coverage must provide a Social Security number if required in Code of
- 392.31 Federal Regulations, title 45, section 155.310(a)(3).
- 392.32 (b) The commissioner shall not deny eligibility to an otherwise eligible applicant
- 392.33 who has applied for a Social Security number and is awaiting issuance of that Social
- 392.34 Security number.
- 393.1 (c) Newborns enrolled under section 256L.05, subdivision 3, are exempt from the
- 393.2 requirements of this subdivision.
- 393.3 (d) Individuals who refuse to provide a Social Security number because of
- 393.4 well-established religious objections are exempt from the requirements of this subdivision.
- 393.5 The term "well-established religious objections" has the meaning given in Code of Federal
- 393.6 Regulations, title 42, section 435.910.
- 393.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 393.8 Sec. 50. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.04, subdivision 1c, is amended to read:
- 393.9 Subd. 1c. General requirements. To be eligible for eoverage under MinnesotaCare,
- 393.10 a person must meet the eligibility requirements of this section. A person eligible for
- 393.11 MinnesotaCare shall not be considered a qualified individual under section 1312 of the
- 393.12 Affordable Care Act, and is not eligible for enrollment in a qualified health plan offered
- 393.13 through MNsure under chapter 62V.
- 393.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

- 60.13 (d) MinnesotaCare reimbursements to fee-for-service providers and payments to 60.14 managed care plans or county-based purchasing plans shall not be increased as a result of
- 60.15 the reduction of the co-payments in paragraph (a), clause (4), effective January 1, 2011.
- 60.16 (e) The commissioner, through the contracting process under section 256L.12,
- 60.17 may allow managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans to waive the family
- 60.18 deductible under paragraph (a), clause (5). The value of the family deductible shall not be
- 60.19 included in the capitation payment to managed care plans and county-based purchasing
- 60.20 plans. Managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans shall certify annually to the 60.21 commissioner the dollar value of the family deductible.
- 60.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** The amendment to paragraph (a), clause (5), is effective
- 60.23 retroactively from January 1, 2014. The amendment to paragraph (b) is effective the
- 60.24 day following final enactment.

- 60.25 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.04, subdivision 1c, is amended to read:
- 60.26 Subd. 1c. General requirements. To be eligible for eoverage under MinnesotaCare,
- 60.27 a person must meet the eligibility requirements of this section. A person eligible for
- 60.28 MinnesotaCare shall not be considered a qualified individual under section 1312 of the
- 60.29 Affordable Care Act, and is not eligible for enrollment in a qualified health plan offered
- 60.30 through MNsure under chapter 62V.
- 60.31 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

- 393.15 Sec. 51. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.04, subdivision 7b, is amended to read:
- 393.16 Subd. 7b. Annual income limits adjustment. The commissioner shall adjust the
- 393.17 income limits under this section each July 1 by the annual update of the federal poverty
- 393.18 guidelines following publication by the United States Department of Health and Human
- 393.19 Services except that the income standards shall not go below those in effect on July 1,
- 393.20 2009 annually on January 1 as provided in Code of Federal Regulations, title 26, section
- 393.21 1.36B-1(h).
- 393.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

- 393.23 Sec. 52. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.05, is amended by adding a subdivision 393.24 to read:
- 393.25 Subd. 2a. Eligibility and coverage. For purposes of this chapter, an individual
- 393.26 is eligible for MinnesotaCare following a determination by the commissioner that the
- 393.27 individual meets the eligibility criteria for the applicable period of eligibility. For an
- 393.28 individual required to pay a premium, coverage is only available in each month of the
- 393.29 applicable period of eligibility for which a premium is paid.
- 393.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 394.1 Sec. 53. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.05, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

- 60.32 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.04, subdivision 7b, is amended to read:
- 61.1 Subd. 7b. Annual income limits adjustment. The commissioner shall adjust the

- 61.2 income limits under this section each July 1 by the annual update of the federal poverty
- 61.3 guidelines following publication by the United States Department of Health and Human
- 61.4 Services except that the income standards shall not go below those in effect on July 1,
- 61.5 2009 annually on January 1 as provided in Code of Federal Regulations, title 26, section 61.6 1.36B-1(h).
- 61.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 61.8 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.04, subdivision 10, is amended to read:
- 61.9 Subd. 10. Citizenship requirements. (a) Eligibility for MinnesotaCare is limited
- 61.10 to citizens or nationals of the United States and lawfully present noncitizens as defined
- 61.11 in Code of Federal Regulations, title 8 45, section 103.12 152.2. Undocumented
- 61.12 noncitizens are ineligible for MinnesotaCare. For purposes of this subdivision, an
- 61.13 undocumented noncitizen is an individual who resides in the United States without the
- 61.14 approval or acquiescence of the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services.
- 61.15 Families with children who are citizens or nationals of the United States must cooperate in
- 61.16 obtaining satisfactory documentary evidence of citizenship or nationality according to the
- 61.17 requirements of the federal Deficit Reduction Act of 2005, Public Law 109-171.
- 61.18 (b) Notwithstanding subdivisions 1 and 7, eligible persons include families and
- 61.19 individuals who are lawfully present and ineligible for medical assistance by reason of
- 61.20 immigration status and who have incomes equal to or less than 200 percent of federal
- 61.21 poverty guidelines.
- 61.22 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.05, is amended by adding a subdivision
- 61.23 to read:
- 61.24 Subd. 2a. Eligibility and coverage. For purposes of this chapter, an individual
- 61.25 is eligible for MinnesotaCare following a determination by the commissioner that the
- 61.26 individual meets the eligibility criteria for the applicable period of eligibility. For an
- 61.27 individual required to pay a premium, coverage is only available in each month of the
- 61.28 applicable period of eligibility for which a premium is paid.
- 61.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 61.30 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.05, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

394.16 insurance or who become eligible for medical assistance.

- 394.2 Subd. 3. **Effective date of coverage.** (a) The effective date of coverage is the first 394.3 day of the month following the month in which eligibility is approved and the first premium 394.4 payment has been received. The effective date of coverage for new members added to the 394.5 family is the first day of the month following the month in which the change is reported. All 394.6 eligibility criteria must be met by the family at the time the new family member is added. 394.7 The income of the new family member is included with the family's modified adjusted gross 394.8 income and the adjusted premium begins in the month the new family member is added.
- 394.9 (b) The initial premium must be received by the last working day of the month for 394.10 coverage to begin the first day of the following month.
- 394.11 (c) Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, benefits under sections 256L.01 to 394.12 256L.18 are secondary to a plan of insurance or benefit program under which an eligible 394.13 person may have coverage and the commissioner shall use cost avoidance techniques to 394.14 ensure coordination of any other health coverage for eligible persons. The commissioner 394.15 shall identify eligible persons who may have coverage or benefits under other plans of
- 394.17 (d) The effective date of coverage for individuals or families who are exempt from 394.18 paying premiums under section 256L.15, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), is the first day of 394.19 the month following the month in which verification of American Indian status is received 394.20 or eligibility is approved, whichever is later.
- 394.21 Sec. 54. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.05, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:
- 394.22 Subd. 3a. Renewał Redetermination of eligibility. (a) Beginning July 1, 2007, An 394.23 enrollee's eligibility must be renewed every 12 months redetermined on an annual basis. 394.24 The 12-month period begins in the month after the month the application is approved. The 394.25 period of eligibility is the entire calendar year following the year in which eligibility is 394.26 redetermined. Beginning in calendar year 2015, eligibility redeterminations shall occur 394.27 during the open enrollment period for qualified health plans as specified in Code of 394.28 Federal Regulations, title 45, section 155.410.
- 394.29 (b) Each new period of eligibility must take into account any changes in
- 394.30 circumstances that impact eligibility and premium amount. An enrollee must provide all
- 394.31 the information needed to redetermine eligibility by the first day of the month that ends
- 394.32 the eligibility period. The premium for the new period of eligibility must be received
- 394.33 <u>Coverage begins</u> as provided in section 256L.06 in order for eligibility to continue.
- 394.34 (c) For children enrolled in MinnesotaCare, the first period of renewal begins the 394.35 month the enrollee turns 21 years of age.
- 395.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 395.2 Sec. 55. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.05, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

61.31 Subd. 3. Effective date of coverage. (a) The effective date of coverage is the first

- 61.32 day of the month following the month in which eligibility is approved and the first premium
- 62.1 payment has been received. The effective date of coverage for new members added to the
- 62.2 family is the first day of the month following the month in which the change is reported. All
- 62.3 eligibility criteria must be met by the family at the time the new family member is added.
- 62.4 The income of the new family member is included with the family's modified adjusted gross
- 62.5 income and the adjusted premium begins in the month the new family member is added.
- 62.6 (b) The initial premium must be received by the last working day of the month for 62.7 coverage to begin the first day of the following month.
- 62.8 (c) Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, benefits under sections 256L.01 to
- 62.9 256L.18 are secondary to a plan of insurance or benefit program under which an eligible
- 62.10 person may have coverage and the commissioner shall use cost avoidance techniques to
- 62.11 ensure coordination of any other health coverage for eligible persons. The commissioner
- 62.12 shall identify eligible persons who may have coverage or benefits under other plans of
- 62.13 insurance or who become eligible for medical assistance.
- 62.14 (d) The effective date of coverage for individuals or families who are exempt from
- 62.15 paying premiums under section 256L.15, subdivision 1, paragraph (c), is the first day of
- 62.16 the month following the month in which verification of American Indian status is received
- 62.17 or eligibility is approved, whichever is later.
- 62.18 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.05, subdivision 3a, is amended to read:
- 62.19 Subd. 3a. Renewal Redetermination of eligibility. (a) Beginning July 1, 2007, An
- 62.20 enrollee's eligibility must be renewed every 12 months redetermined on an annual basis.
- 62.21 The 12-month period begins in the month after the month the application is approved. The
- 62.22 period of eligibility is the entire calendar year following the year in which eligibility is
- 62.23 redetermined. Beginning in calendar year 2015, eligibility redeterminations shall occur
- 62.24 during the open enrollment period for qualified health plans as specified in Code of
- 62.25 Federal Regulations, title 45, section 155.410.
- 62.26 (b) Each new period of eligibility must take into account any changes in
- 62.27 circumstances that impact eligibility and premium amount. An enrollee must provide all
- 62.28 the information needed to redetermine eligibility by the first day of the month that ends
- 62.29 the eligibility period. The premium for the new period of eligibility must be received
- 62.30 Coverage begins as provided in section 256L.06 in order for eligibility to continue.
- 62.31 (e) For children enrolled in MinnesotaCare, the first period of renewal begins the
- 62.32 month the enrollee turns 21 years of age.
- 62.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 62.34 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.05, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

- 395.3 Subd. 4. Application processing. The commissioner of human services shall
- 395.4 determine an applicant's eligibility for MinnesotaCare no more than 30 45 days from the
- 395.5 date that the application is received by the Department of Human Services as set forth in
- 395.6 Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 435.912. Beginning January 1, 2000, this
- 395.7 requirement also applies to local county human services agencies that determine eligibility
- 395.8 for MinnesotaCare.
- 395.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 395.10 Sec. 56. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.06, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
- 395.11 Subd. 3. Commissioner's duties and payment. (a) Premiums are dedicated to the
- 395.12 commissioner for MinnesotaCare.
- 395.13 (b) The commissioner shall develop and implement procedures to: (1) require
- 395.14 enrollees to report changes in income; (2) adjust sliding scale premium payments, based
- 395.15 upon both increases and decreases in enrollee income, at the time the change in income
- 395.16 is reported; and (3) disenroll enrollees from MinnesotaCare for failure to pay required
- 395.17 premiums. Failure to pay includes payment with a dishonored check, a returned automatic
- 395.18 bank withdrawal, or a refused credit card or debit card payment. The commissioner may
- 395.19 demand a guaranteed form of payment, including a cashier's check or a money order, as
- 395.20 the only means to replace a dishonored, returned, or refused payment.
- 395.21 (c) Premiums are calculated on a calendar month basis and may be paid on a
- 395.22 monthly, quarterly, or semiannual basis, with the first payment due upon notice from the
- 395.23 commissioner of the premium amount required. The commissioner shall inform applicants
- 395.24 and enrollees of these premium payment options. Premium payment is required before
- 395.25 enrollment is complete and to maintain eligibility in MinnesotaCare. Premium payments
- 395.26 received before noon are credited the same day. Premium payments received after noon
- 395.27 are credited on the next working day.
- 395.28 (d) Nonpayment of the premium will result in disenrollment from the plan
- 395.29 effective for the calendar month following the month for which the premium was due.
- 395.30 Persons disenrolled for nonpayment who pay all past due premiums as well as current
- 395.31 premiums due, including premiums due for the period of disenrollment, within 20 days of
- 395.32 disenrollment, shall be reenrolled retroactively to the first day of disenrollment may not
- 395.33 reenroll prior to the first day of the month following the payment of an amount equal to
- 395.34 two months' premiums.
- 396.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 396.2 Sec. 57. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.11, is amended by adding a subdivision 396.3 to read:

63.1 Subd. 4. Application processing. The commissioner of human services shall

House Language UES1458-1

- 63.2 determine an applicant's eligibility for MinnesotaCare no more than 30 45 days from the
- 63.3 date that the application is received by the Department of Human Services as set forth in
- 63.4 Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 435.911. Beginning January 1, 2000, this
- 63.5 requirement also applies to local county human services agencies that determine eligibility
- 63.6 for MinnesotaCare.
- 63.7 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.
- 63.8 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.06, subdivision 3, is amended to read:
- 63.9 Subd. 3. **Commissioner's duties and payment.** (a) Premiums are dedicated to the 63.10 commissioner for MinnesotaCare.
- 63.11 (b) The commissioner shall develop and implement procedures to: (1) require
- 63.12 enrollees to report changes in income; (2) adjust sliding scale premium payments, based
- 63.13 upon both increases and decreases in enrollee income, at the time the change in income
- 63.14 is reported; and (3) disenroll enrollees from MinnesotaCare for failure to pay required
- 63.15 premiums. Failure to pay includes payment with a dishonored check, a returned automatic
- 63.16 bank withdrawal, or a refused credit card or debit card payment. The commissioner may
- 63.17 demand a guaranteed form of payment, including a cashier's check or a money order, as
- 63.18 the only means to replace a dishonored, returned, or refused payment.
- 63.19 (c) Premiums are calculated on a calendar month basis and may be paid on a
- 63.20 monthly, quarterly, or semiannual basis, with the first payment due upon notice from the
- 63.21 commissioner of the premium amount required. The commissioner shall inform applicants
- 63.22 and enrollees of these premium payment options. Premium payment is required before
- 63.23 enrollment is complete and to maintain eligibility in MinnesotaCare. Premium payments
- 63.24 received before noon are credited the same day. Premium payments received after noon
- 63.25 are credited on the next working day.
- 63.26 (d) Nonpayment of the premium will result in disenrollment from the plan
- 63.27 effective for the calendar month following the month for which the premium was due.
- 63.28 Persons disenrolled for nonpayment who pay all past due premiums as well as current
- 63.29 premiums due, including premiums due for the period of disenrollment, within 20 days of
- 63.30 disenrollment, shall be reenrolled retroactively to the first day of disenrollment may not
- 63.31 reenroll prior to the first day of the month following the payment of an amount equal to
- 63.32 two months' premiums.
- 63.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

PAGE R77-A10

- 396.4 Subd. 7a. **Dental providers.** Effective for dental services provided to
- 396.5 MinnesotaCare enrollees on or after January 1, 2016, the payment rate shall be the rate
- 396.6 described under section 256B.76, subdivision 2, paragraph (i).
- 396.7 Sec. 58. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.121, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
- 396.8 Subdivision 1. **Competitive process.** The commissioner of human services shall 396.9 establish a competitive process for entering into contracts with participating entities for 396.10 the offering of standard health plans through MinnesotaCare. Coverage through standard
- 396.11 health plans must be available to enrollees beginning January 1, 2015. Each standard
- 396.12 health plan must cover the health services listed in and meet the requirements of section
- 396.13 256L.03. The competitive process must meet the requirements of section 1331 of the
- 396.14 Affordable Care Act and be designed to ensure enrollee access to high-quality health care
- 396.15 coverage options. The commissioner, to the extent feasible, shall seek to ensure that
- 396.16 enrollees have a choice of coverage from more than one participating entity within a
- 396.17 geographic area. In counties that were part of a county-based purchasing plan on January
- 396.18 1, 2013, the commissioner shall use the medical assistance competitive procurement
- 396.19 process under section 256B.69, subdivisions 1 to 32, under which selection of entities is
- 396.20 based on criteria related to provider network access, coordination of health care with other
- 396.21 local services, alignment with local public health goals, and other factors.
- 396.22 Sec. 59. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.15, subdivision 2, is amended to read:
- 396.23 Subd. 2. Sliding fee scale; monthly individual or family income. (a) The
- 396.24 commissioner shall establish a sliding fee scale to determine the percentage of monthly
- 396.25 individual or family income that households at different income levels must pay to obtain
- 396.26 coverage through the MinnesotaCare program. The sliding fee scale must be based on the
- 396.27 enrollee's monthly individual or family income.
- 396.28 (b) Beginning January 1, 2014, MinnesotaCare enrollees shall pay premiums
- 396.29 according to the premium scale specified in paragraph (e) with the exception that children
- 396.30 20 years of age and younger in families with income at or below 200 percent of the federal
- 396.31 poverty guidelines shall pay no premiums (d).
- 396.32 (c) Paragraph (b) does not apply to:
- 396.33 (1) children 20 years of age or younger; and
- 397.1 (2) individuals with household incomes below 35 percent of the federal poverty
- 397.2 guidelines.
- 397.3 (e) (d) The following premium scale is established for each individual in the
- 397.4 household who is 21 years of age or older and enrolled in MinnesotaCare:

64.1 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.121, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

House Language UES1458-1

64.2 Subdivision 1. **Competitive process.** The commissioner of human services shall 64.3 establish a competitive process for entering into contracts with participating entities for 64.4 the offering of standard health plans through MinnesotaCare. Coverage through standard 64.5 health plans must be available to enrollees beginning January 1, 2015. Each standard 64.6 health plan must cover the health services listed in and meet the requirements of section 64.7 256L.03. The competitive process must meet the requirements of section 1331 of the 64.8 Affordable Care Act and be designed to ensure enrollee access to high-quality health care 64.9 coverage options. The commissioner, to the extent feasible, shall seek to ensure that 64.10 enrollees have a choice of coverage from more than one participating entity within a 64.11 geographic area. In counties that were part of a county-based purchasing plan on January 64.12 1, 2013, the commissioner shall use the medical assistance competitive procurement 64.13 process under section 256B.69, subdivisions 1 to 32, under which selection of entities is

64.14 based on criteria related to provider network access, coordination of health care with other

64.15 local services, alignment with local public health goals, and other factors.

397.5 Federal Poverty Guideline 397.6 Greater than or Equal to	Less than	Individual Premium Amount
397.7 0% <u>35%</u>	55%	\$4
397.8 55%	80%	\$6
397.9 80%	90%	\$8
397.1090%	100%	\$10
397.11100%	110%	\$12
397.12110%	120%	\$15 <u>\$14</u>
397.13120%	130%	\$18 <u>\$15</u>
397.14130%	140%	<u>\$21_\$16</u>
397.15140%	150%	\$25
397.16150%	160%	\$29
397.17160%	170%	\$33

Senate Language S1458-2 House Language UES1458-1

397.18170%	180%	\$38
397.19180%	190%	\$43
397.20190%		\$50

397.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

- 64.16 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 270A.03, subdivision 5, is amended to read:
- 64.17 Subd. 5. **Debt.** (a) "Debt" means a legal obligation of a natural person to pay a fixed 64.18 and certain amount of money, which equals or exceeds \$25 and which is due and payable 64.19 to a claimant agency. The term includes criminal fines imposed under section 609.10 or 64.20 609.125, fines imposed for petty misdemeanors as defined in section 609.02, subdivision 64.21 4a, and restitution. A debt may arise under a contractual or statutory obligation, a court 64.22 order, or other legal obligation, but need not have been reduced to judgment.
- 64.23 A debt includes any legal obligation of a current recipient of assistance which is 64.24 based on overpayment of an assistance grant where that payment is based on a client 64.25 waiver or an administrative or judicial finding of an intentional program violation; 64.26 or where the debt is owed to a program wherein the debtor is not a client at the time 64.27 notification is provided to initiate recovery under this chapter and the debtor is not a 64.28 current recipient of food support, transitional child care, or transitional medical assistance.
- 64.29 (b) A debt does not include any legal obligation to pay a claimant agency for medical 64.30 care, including hospitalization if the income of the debtor at the time when the medical 64.31 care was rendered does not exceed the following amount:
- 64.32 (1) for an unmarried debtor, an income of \$8,800 or less;
- 64.33 (2) for a debtor with one dependent, an income of \$11,270 or less;
- 64.34 (3) for a debtor with two dependents, an income of \$13,330 or less;
- 64.35 (4) for a debtor with three dependents, an income of \$15,120 or less;
- 65.1 (5) for a debtor with four dependents, an income of \$15,950 or less; and

- 65.2 (6) for a debtor with five or more dependents, an income of \$16,630 or less.
- 65.3 (c) The commissioner shall adjust the income amounts in paragraph (b) by the
- 65.4 percentage determined pursuant to the provisions of section 1(f) of the Internal Revenue
- 65.5 Code, except that in section 1(f)(3)(B) the word "1999" shall be substituted for the word
- 65.6 "1992." For 2001, the commissioner shall then determine the percent change from the 12
- 65.7 months ending on August 31, 1999, to the 12 months ending on August 31, 2000, and in
- 65.8 each subsequent year, from the 12 months ending on August 31, 1999, to the 12 months 65.9 ending on August 31 of the year preceding the taxable year. The determination of the
- 65.10 commissioner pursuant to this subdivision shall not be considered a "rule" and shall not
- 65.11 be subject to the Administrative Procedure Act contained in chapter 14. The income
- 65.12 amount as adjusted must be rounded to the nearest \$10 amount. If the amount ends in
- 65.13 \$5, the amount is rounded up to the nearest \$10 amount.
- 65.14 (d) Debt also includes an agreement to pay a MinnesotaCare premium, regardless
- 65.15 of the dollar amount of the premium authorized under Minnesota Statutes 2014, section
- 65.16 256L.15, subdivision 1a.

65.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2016.

- 65.18 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 270B.14, subdivision 1, is amended to read:
- 65.19 Subdivision 1. Disclosure to commissioner of human services. (a) On the request
- 65.20 of the commissioner of human services, the commissioner shall disclose return information
- 65.21 regarding taxes imposed by chapter 290, and claims for refunds under chapter 290A, to
- 65.22 the extent provided in paragraph (b) and for the purposes set forth in paragraph (c).
- 65.23 (b) Data that may be disclosed are limited to data relating to the identity,
- 65.24 whereabouts, employment, income, and property of a person owing or alleged to be owing
- 65.25 an obligation of child support.
- 65.26 (c) The commissioner of human services may request data only for the purposes of
- 65.27 carrying out the child support enforcement program and to assist in the location of parents
- 65.28 who have, or appear to have, deserted their children. Data received may be used only
- 65.29 as set forth in section 256.978.
- 65.30 (d) The commissioner shall provide the records and information necessary to
- 65.31 administer the supplemental housing allowance to the commissioner of human services.
- 65.32 (e) At the request of the commissioner of human services, the commissioner of
- 65.33 revenue shall electronically match the Social Security numbers and names of participants
- 65.34 in the telephone assistance plan operated under sections 237.69 to 237.71, with those of
- 66.1 property tax refund filers, and determine whether each participant's household income is
- 66.2 within the eligibility standards for the telephone assistance plan.

397.22 Sec. 60. Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 297A.70, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

397.23 Subd. 7. **Hospitals, outpatient surgical centers, and critical access dental** 397.24 **providers.** (a) Sales, except for those listed in paragraph (d), to a hospital are exempt, 397.25 if the items purchased are used in providing hospital services. For purposes of this 397.26 subdivision, "hospital" means a hospital organized and operated for charitable purposes 397.27 within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, and licensed under 397.28 chapter 144 or by any other jurisdiction, and "hospital services" are services authorized or 397.29 required to be performed by a "hospital" under chapter 144.

House Language UES1458-1

66.3 (f) The commissioner may provide records and information collected under sections 66.4 295.50 to 295.59 to the commissioner of human services for purposes of the Medicaid 66.5 Voluntary Contribution and Provider-Specific Tax Amendments of 1991, Public Law 66.6 102-234. Upon the written agreement by the United States Department of Health and 66.7 Human Services to maintain the confidentiality of the data, the commissioner may provide 66.8 records and information collected under sections 295.50 to 295.59 to the Centers for 66.9 Medicare and Medicaid Services section of the United States Department of Health and 66.10 Human Services for purposes of meeting federal reporting requirements.

- 66.11 (g) The commissioner may provide records and information to the commissioner of 66.12 human services as necessary to administer the early refund of refundable tax credits.
- 66.13 (h) The commissioner may disclose information to the commissioner of human 66.14 services necessary to verify income for eligibility and premium payment under the
- 66.15 MinnesotaCare program, under section 256L.05, subdivision 2.
- 66.16 (i) (h) The commissioner may disclose information to the commissioner of human 66.17 services necessary to verify whether applicants or recipients for the Minnesota family 66.18 investment program, general assistance, food support, Minnesota supplemental aid 66.19 program, and child care assistance have claimed refundable tax credits under chapter 290 66.20 and the property tax refund under chapter 290A, and the amounts of the credits.
- 66.21 (i) (i) The commissioner may disclose information to the commissioner of human 66.22 services necessary to verify income for purposes of calculating parental contribution 66.23 amounts under section 252.27, subdivision 2a.

66.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2016.

Senate Language S1458-2

397.30 (b) Sales, except for those listed in paragraph (d), to an outpatient surgical center 397.31 are exempt, if the items purchased are used in providing outpatient surgical services. For 397.32 purposes of this subdivision, "outpatient surgical center" means an outpatient surgical 397.33 center organized and operated for charitable purposes within the meaning of section 397.34 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, and licensed under chapter 144 or by any other 397.35 jurisdiction. For the purposes of this subdivision, "outpatient surgical services" means: 397.36 (1) services authorized or required to be performed by an outpatient surgical center under 398.1 chapter 144; and (2) urgent care. For purposes of this subdivision, "urgent care" means 398.2 health services furnished to a person whose medical condition is sufficiently acute to 398.3 require treatment unavailable through, or inappropriate to be provided by, a clinic or 398.4 physician's office, but not so acute as to require treatment in a hospital emergency room.

398.5 (c) Sales, except for those listed in paragraph (d), to a critical access dental provider 398.6 are exempt, if the items purchased are used in providing critical access dental care 398.7 services. For the purposes of this subdivision, "critical access dental provider" means a 398.8 dentist or dental clinic that qualifies under section 256B.76, subdivision 4, paragraph (b), 398.9 and, in the previous calendar year, had no more than 15 percent of its patients covered by 398.10 private dental insurance.

- 398.11 (d) This exemption does not apply to the following products and services:
- 398.12 (1) purchases made by a clinic, physician's office, or any other medical facility not 398.13 operating as a hospital, outpatient surgical center, or critical access dental provider, even 398.14 though the clinic, office, or facility may be owned and operated by a hospital, outpatient 398.15 surgical center, or critical access dental provider:
- 398.16 (2) sales under section 297A.61, subdivision 3, paragraph (g), clause (2), and 398.17 prepared food, candy, and soft drinks;
- 398.18 (3) building and construction materials used in constructing buildings or facilities 398.19 that will not be used principally by the hospital, outpatient surgical center, or critical 398.20 access dental provider;
- 398.21 (4) building, construction, or reconstruction materials purchased by a contractor or a 398.22 subcontractor as a part of a lump-sum contract or similar type of contract with a guaranteed 398.23 maximum price covering both labor and materials for use in the construction, alteration, or 398.24 repair of a hospital, outpatient surgical center, or critical access dental provider; or
- 398.25 (5) the leasing of a motor vehicle as defined in section 297B.01, subdivision 11.
- 398.26 (e) A limited liability company also qualifies for exemption under this subdivision if 398.27 (1) it consists of a sole member that would qualify for the exemption, and (2) the items 398.28 purchased qualify for the exemption.
- 398.29 (f) An entity that contains both a hospital and a nonprofit unit may claim this 398.30 exemption on purchases made for both the hospital and nonprofit unit provided that:
- 398.31 (1) the nonprofit unit would have qualified for exemption under subdivision 4; and

PAGE R83-A10

398.32 (2) the items purchased would have qualified for the exemption.					
398.33 Sec. 61. Laws 2008, chapter 363, article 18, section 3, subdivision 5,	, is amended	to read:	47.15 Sec. 30. Laws 2008, chapter 363, article 18, section 3, subdivision 5, is amend	ded to read:	
398.34Subd. 5. Basic Health Care Grants			47.16 Subd. 5. Basic Health Care Grants		
398.35(a) MinnesotaCare Grants			47.17 (a) MinnesotaCare Grants		
399.1 Health Care Access	-0-	(770,000)	47.18 Health Care Access	-0-	(770,000)
399.2 Incentive Program and Outreach Grants. 399.3 Of the appropriation for the Minnesota health 399.4 care outreach program in Laws 2007, chapter 399.5 147, article 19, section 3, subdivision 7, 399.6 paragraph (b): 399.7 (1) \$400,000 in fiscal year 2009 from the 399.8 general fund and \$200,000 in fiscal year 2009			47.19 Incentive Program and Outreach Grants. 47.20 Of the appropriation for the Minnesota health 47.21 care outreach program in Laws 2007, chapter 47.22 147, article 19, section 3, subdivision 7, 47.23 paragraph (b): 47.24 (1) \$400,000 in fiscal year 2009 from the 47.25 general fund and \$200,000 in fiscal year 2009		
399.9 from the health care access fund are for the 399.10 incentive program under Minnesota Statutes, 399.11 section 256.962, subdivision 5. For the 399.12 biennium beginning July 1, 2009, base level 399.13 funding for this activity shall be \$360,000 399.14 from the general fund and \$160,000 from the 399.15 health care access fund; and			47.26 from the health care access fund are for the 47.27 incentive program under Minnesota Statutes, 47.28 section 256.962, subdivision 5. For the 47.29 biennium beginning July 1, 2009, base level 47.30 funding for this activity shall be \$360,000 47.31 from the general fund and \$160,000 from the 47.32 health care access fund; and		
399.16 (2) \$100,000 in fiscal year 2009 from the 399.17 general fund and \$50,000 in fiscal year 2009 399.18 from the health care access fund are for the 399.19 outreach grants under Minnesota Statutes, 399.20 section 256.962, subdivision 2. For the 399.21 biennium beginning July 1, 2009, base level 399.22 funding for this activity shall be \$90,000 399.23 from the general fund and \$40,000 from the 399.24 health care access fund.			48.1 (2) \$100,000 in fiscal year 2009 from the 48.2 general fund and \$50,000 in fiscal year 2009 48.3 from the health care access fund are for the 48.4 outreach grants under Minnesota Statutes, 48.5 section 256.962, subdivision 2. For the 48.6 biennium beginning July 1, 2009, base level 48.7 funding for this activity shall be \$90,000 48.8 from the general fund and \$40,000 from the 48.9 health care access fund.		
399.25(b) MA Basic Health Care Grants - Families 399.26and Children	-0-	(17,280,000)	48.10 (b) MA Basic Health Care Grants - Families 48.11 and Children	-0-	(17,280,000)

Health Care

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

House Language UES1458-1

Senate Language S1458-2

- 399.27 Third-Party Liability. (a) During
- 399.28 fiscal year 2009, the commissioner shall
- 399.29 employ a contractor paid on a percentage
- 399.30 basis to improve third-party collections.
- 399.31 Improvement initiatives may include, but not
- 399.32 be limited to, efforts to improve postpayment
- 399.33 collection from nonresponsive claims and
- 399.34 efforts to uncover third-party payers the
- 399.35 commissioner has been unable to identify.
- 400.1 (b) In fiscal year 2009, the first \$1,098,000
- 400.2 of recoveries, after contract payments and
- 400.3 federal repayments, is appropriated to
- 400.4 the commissioner for technology-related
- 400.5 expenses.

400.6 Administrative Costs. (a) For contracts

- 400.7 effective on or after January 1, 2009,
- 400.8 the commissioner shall limit aggregate
- 400.9 administrative costs paid to managed care
- 400.10 plans under Minnesota Statutes, section
- 400.11 256B.69, and to county-based purchasing
- 400.12 plans under Minnesota Statutes, section
- 400.13 256B.692, to an overall average of 6.6 percent
- 400.14 of total contract payments under Minnesota
- 400.15 Statutes, sections 256B.69 and 256B.692,
- 400.16 for each calendar year. For purposes of
- 400.17 this paragraph, administrative costs do not
- 400.18 include premium taxes paid under Minnesota
- 400.19 Statutes, section 297I.05, subdivision 5, and
- 400.20 provider surcharges paid under Minnesota
- 400.21 Statutes, section 256.9657, subdivision 3.
- 400.22 (b) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary,
- 400.23 the commissioner may reduce or eliminate
- 400.24 administrative requirements to meet the
- 400.25 administrative target under paragraph (a).
- 400.26 (e) Notwithstanding any contrary provision 400.27 of this article, this rider shall not expire.

- 48.12 **Third-Party Liability.** (a) During
- 48.13 fiscal year 2009, the commissioner shall
- 48.14 employ a contractor paid on a percentage
- 48.15 basis to improve third-party collections.
- 48.16 Improvement initiatives may include, but not
- 48.17 be limited to, efforts to improve postpayment
- 48.18 collection from nonresponsive claims and
- 48.19 efforts to uncover third-party payers the
- 48.20 commissioner has been unable to identify.
- 48.21 (b) In fiscal year 2009, the first \$1,098,000
- 48.22 of recoveries, after contract payments and
- 48.23 federal repayments, is appropriated to
- 48.24 the commissioner for technology-related
- 48.25 expenses.
- 48.26 Administrative Costs. (a) For contracts
- 48.27 effective on or after January 1, 2009,
- 48.28 the commissioner shall limit aggregate
- 48.29 administrative costs paid to managed care
- 48.30 plans under Minnesota Statutes, section
- 48.31 256B.69, and to county-based purchasing
- 48.32 plans under Minnesota Statutes, section
- 48.33 256B.692, to an overall average of 6.6 percent
- 48.34 of total contract payments under Minnesota
- 48.35 Statutes, sections 256B.69 and 256B.692,
- 48.36 for each calendar year. For purposes of
- 49.1 this paragraph, administrative costs do not
- 49.2 include premium taxes paid under Minnesota
- 49.3 Statutes, section 297I.05, subdivision 5, and
- 49.4 provider surcharges paid under Minnesota
- 49.5 Statutes, section 256.9657, subdivision 3.
- 49.6 (b) Notwithstanding any law to the contrary,
- 49.7 the commissioner may reduce or eliminate
- 49.8 administrative requirements to meet the
- 49.9 administrative target under paragraph (a).
- 49.10 (c) Notwithstanding any contrary provision
- 49.11 of this article, this rider shall not expire.

PAGE R85-A10

400.28 **Hospital Payment Delay.** Notwithstanding 400.29 Laws 2005, First Special Session chapter 4, 400.30 article 9, section 2, subdivision 6, payments 400.31 from the Medicaid Management Information 400.32 System that would otherwise have been made 400.33 for inpatient hospital services for medical 400.34 assistance enrollees are delayed as follows: 400.35 (1) for fiscal year 2008, June payments must 401.1 be included in the first payments in fiscal 401.2 year 2009; and (2) for fiscal year 2009, 401.3 June payments must be included in the first 401.4 payment of fiscal year 2010. The provisions 401.5 of Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.124, 401.6 do not apply to these delayed payments. 401.7 Notwithstanding any contrary provision in 401.8 this article, this paragraph expires on June 401.9 30, 2010.

$401.10(c)\ MA$ Basic Health Care Grants - Elderly and $401.11\mbox{Disabled}$

401.12 Minnesota Disability Health Options Rate

401.13 **Setting Methodology.** The commissioner

401.14 shall develop and implement a methodology

401.15 for risk adjusting payments for community

401.16 alternatives for disabled individuals (CADI)

401.17 and traumatic brain injury (TBI) home

401.18 and community-based waiver services

401.19 delivered under the Minnesota disability

401.20 health options program (MnDHO) effective

401.21 January 1, 2009. The commissioner shall

401.22 take into account the weighting system used

401.23 to determine county waiver allocations in

401.24 developing the new payment methodology.

401.25 Growth in the number of enrollees receiving

401.26 CADI or TBI waiver payments through

401.27 MnDHO is limited to an increase of 200

401.28 enrollees in each calendar year from January

401.29 2009 through December 2011. If those limits

1 1 11:0

401.30 are reached, additional members may be

401.31 enrolled in MnDHO for basic care services

401.32 only as defined under Minnesota Statutes,

(14,028,000) (9,368,000)

49.12 **Hospital Payment Delay.** Notwithstanding

49.13 Laws 2005, First Special Session chapter 4,

49.14 article 9, section 2, subdivision 6, payments

49.15 from the Medicaid Management Information

49.16 System that would otherwise have been made

49.17 for inpatient hospital services for medical

49.18 assistance enrollees are delayed as follows:

49.19 (1) for fiscal year 2008, June payments must

49.20 be included in the first payments in fiscal

49.21 year 2009; and (2) for fiscal year 2009,

49.22 June payments must be included in the first

49.23 payment of fiscal year 2010. The provisions

49.24 of Minnesota Statutes, section 16A.124,

49.25 do not apply to these delayed payments.

49.26 Notwithstanding any contrary provision in

49.27 this article, this paragraph expires on June

49.28 30, 2010.

49.29 (c) MA Basic Health Care Grants - Elderly and

49.30 Disabled

49.31 Minnesota Disability Health Options Rate

49.32 **Setting Methodology.** The commissioner

49.33 shall develop and implement a methodology

49.34 for risk adjusting payments for community

49.35 alternatives for disabled individuals (CADI)

50.1 and traumatic brain injury (TBI) home

50.2 and community-based waiver services

50.3 delivered under the Minnesota disability

50.4 health options program (MnDHO) effective

50.5 January 1, 2009. The commissioner shall

50.6 take into account the weighting system used

50.7 to determine county waiver allocations in

50.8 developing the new payment methodology.

50.9 Growth in the number of enrollees receiving

50.10 CADI or TBI waiver payments through

50.11 MnDHO is limited to an increase of 200

50.12 enrollees in each calendar year from January

5.12 chronices in each calcular year from sundary

50.13 2009 through December 2011. If those limits

50.14 are reached, additional members may be

50.15 enrolled in MnDHO for basic care services

50.16 only as defined under Minnesota Statutes,

(14,028,000)

(9,368,000)

402.29 deny the variance application. Variances expire on the earlier of February 1, 2016 2017, or 402.30 the date that the commissioner of transportation begins certifying new providers under the 402.31 terms of this act and successor legislation one year after the date the variance was issued. 402.32 The commissioner must not grant variances under this subdivision after June 30, 2016.

401.33 section 256B.69, subdivision 28, and the 50.17 section 256B.69, subdivision 28, and the 401.34 commissioner may establish a waiting list for 50.18 commissioner may establish a waiting list for 401.35 future access of MnDHO members to those 50.19 future access of MnDHO members to those 401.36 waiver services. 50.20 waiver services. 402.1 MA Basic Elderly and Disabled 50.21 MA Basic Elderly and Disabled 402.2 **Adjustments.** For the fiscal year ending June 50.22 **Adjustments.** For the fiscal year ending June 402.3 30, 2009, the commissioner may adjust the 50.23 30, 2009, the commissioner may adjust the 402.4 rates for each service affected by rate changes 50.24 rates for each service affected by rate changes 402.5 under this section in such a manner across 50.25 under this section in such a manner across 402.6 the fiscal year to achieve the necessary cost 50.26 the fiscal year to achieve the necessary cost 402.7 savings and minimize disruption to service 50.27 savings and minimize disruption to service 402.8 providers, notwithstanding the requirements 50.28 providers, notwithstanding the requirements 402.9 of Laws 2007, chapter 147, article 7, section 50.29 of Laws 2007, chapter 147, article 7, section 402.10 71. 50.30 71. 402.11(d) General Assistance Medical Care Grants -0-(6,971,000)50.31 (d) General Assistance Medical Care Grants -0-402.12(e) Other Health Care Grants -0-(17,000)50.32 (e) Other Health Care Grants -0-402.13 MinnesotaCare Outreach Grants Special 50.33 MinnesotaCare Outreach Grants Special 402.14 Revenue Account. The balance in the 50.34 **Revenue Account.** The balance in the 402.15 MinnesotaCare outreach grants special 50.35 MinnesotaCare outreach grants special 402.16 revenue account on July 1, 2009, estimated 51.1 revenue account on July 1, 2009, estimated 402.17 to be \$900,000, must be transferred to the 51.2 to be \$900,000, must be transferred to the 402.18 general fund. 51.3 general fund. 402.19 **Grants Reduction.** Effective July 1, 2008, 51.4 Grants Reduction. Effective July 1, 2008, 402.20 base level funding for nonforecast, general 51.5 base level funding for nonforecast, general 402.21 fund health care grants issued under this 51.6 fund health care grants issued under this 402.22 paragraph shall be reduced by 1.8 percent at 51.7 paragraph shall be reduced by 1.8 percent at 402.23 the allotment level. 51.8 the allotment level. 402.24 Sec. 62. Laws 2014, chapter 312, article 24, section 45, subdivision 2, is amended to 402.25 read: 402.26 Subd. 2. Application for and terms of variance. A new provider may apply to the 402.27 commissioner, on a form supplied by the commissioner for this purpose, for a variance 402.28 from special transportation service operating standards. The commissioner may grant or

(6,971,000)

(17,000)

402.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2016.

403.1 Sec. 63. ADVISORY GROUP ON ADMINISTRATIVE EFFICIENCY AND

403.2 REGULATORY SIMPLIFICATION.

- 403.3 (a) The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the commissioner
- 403.4 of health shall convene an advisory group on maximizing administrative efficiency
- 403.5 and regulatory simplification in state public health care programs. The advisory group
- 403.6 shall develop recommendations for consistent regulatory and licensure requirements,
- 403.7 guidelines, definitions, and reporting standards, including a common standardized public
- 403.8 reporting template for health maintenance organizations and county-based purchasing
- 403.9 plans that participate in state public health care programs. The advisory group shall take
- 403.10 into consideration relevant reporting standards of the National Association of Insurance
- 403.11 Commissioners and the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services.
- 403.12 (b) The membership of the advisory group shall be comprised of the following:
- 403.13 (1) the commissioner of health or designee;
- 403.14 (2) the commissioner of human services or designee;
- 403.15 (3) the commissioner of commerce or designee;
- 403.16 (4) representatives of the health maintenance organizations and county-based
- 403.17 purchasing plans; and
- 403.18 (5) representatives of public and private health care experts and consumer
- 403.19 representatives, including at least one from a nonprofit organization with legal expertise
- 403.20 representing low-income consumers.
- 403.21 (c) The commissioner of health shall submit a report of the recommendations of the
- 403.22 advisory group to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees
- 403.23 with jurisdiction over state public health care programs by February 1, 2017.
- 403.24 (d) The advisory group shall expire the day after submitting the report required
- 403.25 under paragraph (c).

403.26 Sec. 64. STATEWIDE OPIOID PRESCRIBING IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM.

- 403.27 The commissioner of human services, in collaboration with the commissioner of
- 403.28 health, shall report to the legislature by December 1, 2015, on recommendations made
- 403.29 by the opioid prescribing work group under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0638,
- 403.30 subdivision 4, and steps taken by the commissioner of human services to implement the
- 403.31 opioid prescribing improvement program under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0638,
- 403.32 subdivision 5.

403.33 Sec. 65. TASK FORCE ON HEALTH CARE FINANCING.

- 404.1 Subdivision 1. Task force. (a) The governor shall convene a task force on health
- 404.2 care financing to advise the governor and legislature on strategies that will increase access
- 404.3 to and improve the quality of health care for Minnesotans. These strategies shall include
- 404.4 options for sustainable health care financing, coverage, purchasing, and delivery for all
- 404.5 insurance affordability programs, including MNsure, medical assistance, MinnesotaCare,
- 404.6 and individuals eligible to purchase coverage with federal advanced premium tax credits
- 404.7 and cost-sharing subsidies.
- 404.8 (b) The task force shall consist of:
- 404.9 (1) seven members appointed by the senate, four members appointed by the majority
- 404.10 leader of the senate, one of whom must be a legislator; and three members appointed by
- 404.11 the minority leader of the senate, one of whom must be a legislator;
- 404.12 (2) seven members of the house of representatives, four members appointed by the
- 404.13 speaker of the house, one of whom must be a legislator; and three members appointed by
- 404.14 the minority leader of the house of representatives, one of whom must be a legislator;
- 404.15 (3) 11 members appointed by the governor, including public and private health care
- 404.16 experts and consumer representatives. The consumer representatives must include one
- 404.17 member from a nonprofit organization with legal expertise representing low-income
- 404.18 consumers, at least one member from a broad-based nonprofit consumer advocacy
- 404.19 organization, and at least one member from an organization representing consumers of
- 404.20 color; and
- 404.21 (4) the commissioners of MNsure, commerce, and health, or their designees.
- 404.22 (c) The commissioner of human services and a member of the task force voted
- 404.23 by the task force shall serve as cochairs of the task force. The commissioner of human
- 404.24 services shall convene the first meeting and the members shall vote on the cochair position
- 404.25 at the first meeting.
- 404.26 Subd. 2. **Duties.** (a) The task force shall consider opportunities, including
- 404.27 alternatives to MNsure, options under section 1332 of the Patient Protection and Affordable
- 404.28 Care Act, and options under a section 1115 waiver of the Social Security Act, including:
- 404.29 (1) options for providing and financing seamless coverage for persons
- 404.30 otherwise eligible for insurance affordability programs, including medical assistance,
- 404.31 MinnesotaCare, and advanced premium tax credits used to purchase commercial
- 404.32 insurance. This includes, but is not limited to: alignment of eligibility and enrollment
- 404.33 requirements; smoothing consumer cost-sharing across programs; alignment and
- 404.34 alternatives to benefit sets; alternatives to the individual mandate; the employer mandate
- 404.35 and penalties; advanced premium tax credits; and qualified health plans;

Health Care

May 01, 2015 11:49 AM

House Language UES1458-1

Senate Language S1458-2

- 405.1 (2) options for transforming health care purchasing and delivery, including, but not
- 405.2 limited to: expansion of value-based direct contracting with providers and other entities
- 405.3 to reward improved health outcomes and reduced costs, including selective contracting;
- 405.4 contracting to provide services to public programs and commercial products; and payment
- 405.5 models that support and reward coordination of care across the continuum of services
- 405.6 and programs;
- 405.7 (3) options for alignment, consolidation, and governance of certain operational
- 405.8 components, including, but not limited to: MNsure; program eligibility, enrollment, call
- 405.9 centers, and contracting; and the shared eligibility IT platform; and
- 405.10 (4) examining the impact of options on the health care workforce and delivery
- 405.11 system, including, but not limited to, rural and safety net providers, clinics, and hospitals.
- 405.12 (b) In development of the options in paragraph (a), the task force options and
- 405.13 recommendations shall include the following goals:
- 405.14 (1) seamless consumer experience across all programs;
- 405.15 (2) reducing barriers to accessibility and affordability of coverage;
- 405.16 (3) improving sustainable financing of health programs, including impact on the
- 405.17 state budget;
- 405.18 (4) assessing the impact of options for innovation on their potential to reduce
- 405.19 health disparities;
- 405.20 (5) expanding innovative health care purchasing and delivery systems strategies that
- 405.21 reduce cost and improve health;
- 405.22 (6) promoting effectively and efficiently aligning program resources and operations;
- 405.23 and
- 405.24 (7) increasing transparency and accountability of program operations.
- 405.25 Subd. 3. Staff. (a) The commissioner of human services shall provide staff and
- 405.26 administrative services for the task force. The commissioner may accept outside resources
- 405.27 to help support its efforts and shall leverage its existing vendor contracts to provide
- 405.28 technical expertise to develop options under subdivision 2. The commissioner of human
- 405.29 services shall receive expedited review and publication of competitive procurements for
- 405.30 additional vendor support needed to support the task force.
- 405.31 (b) Technical assistance shall be provided by the Departments of Health, Commerce,
- 405.32 Human Services, and Management and Budget.
- 405.33 Subd. 4. Report. The commissioner of human services shall submit
- 405.34 recommendations by January 15, 2016, to the governor and the chairs and ranking
- 405.35 minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health, human
- 405.36 services, and commerce policy and finance.

406.1 Subd. 5. Expiration. The task force expires the day after submitting the report 406.2 required under subdivision 4.

406.3 Sec. 66. HEALTH DISPARITIES PAYMENT ENHANCEMENT.

- 406.4 (a) The commissioner of human services shall develop a methodology to pay a 406.5 higher payment rate for health care providers and services that takes into consideration 406.6 the higher cost, complexity, and resources needed to serve patients and populations 406.7 who experience the greatest health disparities in order to achieve the same health and 406.8 quality outcomes that are achieved for other patients and populations. In developing 406.9 the methodology, the commissioner shall take into consideration all existing payment 406.10 methods and rates, including add-on or enhanced rates paid to providers serving high 406.11 concentrations of low-income patients or populations or providing access in underserved 406.12 regions or populations. The new methodology must not result in a net decrease in total 406.13 payment from all sources for those providers who qualify for additional add-on payments 406.14 or enhanced payments, including, but not limited to, critical access dental, community 406.15 clinic add-ons, federally qualified health centers payment rates, and disproportionate share 406.16 payments. The commissioner shall develop the methodology in consultation with affected 406.17 stakeholders, including communities impacted by health disparities, using culturally 406.18 appropriate methods of community engagement. The proposed methodology must include 406.19 recommendations for how the methodology could be incorporated into payment methods 406.20 used in both fee-for-service and managed care plans.
- 406.21 (b) The commissioner shall submit a report on the analysis and provide options
 406.22 for new payment methodologies that incorporate health disparities to the chairs and
 406.23 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health care
 406.24 policy and finance by February 1, 2016. The scope of the report and the development
 406.25 work described in paragraph (a) is limited to data currently available to the Department
 406.26 of Human Services; analyses of the data for reliability and completeness; analyses of
 406.27 how these data relate to health disparities, outcomes, and expenditures; and options for
 406.28 incorporating these data or measures into a payment methodology.

House Language UES1458-1

51.9 Sec. 31. REDUCTION IN ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.

- 51.10 The commissioner of human services, when contracting with managed care and
- 51.11 county-based purchasing plans for the provision of services under Minnesota Statutes,
- 51.12 sections 256B.69 and 256B.692, for calendar years 2016 and 2017, shall negotiate
- 51.13 reductions in managed care and county-based purchasing plan administrative costs,
- 51.14 sufficient to achieve a state medical assistance savings of \$100,000,000 for the biennium
- 51.15 ending June 30, 2017.
- 51.16 Sec. 32. ADVISORY GROUP ON ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES.

Senate Language S1458-2

House Language UES1458-1

- 51.17 Subdivision 1. **Duties.** The commissioner of health shall reconvene the Advisory
- 51.18 Group on Administrative Expenses, established under Laws 2010, First Special Session
- 51.19 chapter 1, article 20, section 3, to develop detailed standards and procedures for examining
- 51.20 the reasonableness of administrative expenses by individual state public programs.
- 51.21 The advisory group shall develop consistent guidelines, definitions, and reporting
- 51.22 requirements, including a common standardized public reporting template for health
- 51.23 maintenance organizations and county-based purchasing plans that participate in state
- 51.24 public programs. The advisory group shall take into consideration relevant reporting
- 51.25 standards of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and the Centers for
- 51.26 Medicare and Medicaid Services. The advisory group shall expire on January 1, 2016.
- 51.27 Subd. 2. **Membership.** The advisory group shall be composed of the following
- 51.28 members, who serve at the pleasure of their appointing authority:
- 51.29 (1) the commissioner of health or the commissioner's designee;
- 51.30 (2) the commissioner of human services or the commissioner's designee;
- 51.31 (3) the commissioner of commerce or the commissioner's designee; and
- 51.32 (4) representatives of health maintenance organizations and county-based purchasing
- 51.33 plans appointed by the commissioner of health.

52.1 Sec. 33. CAPITATION PAYMENT DELAY.

- 52.2 (a) The commissioner of human services shall delay \$135.000.000 of the medical
- 52.3 assistance capitation payment to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans
- 52.4 due in May 2017 and the payment due in April 2017 for special needs basic care until
- 52.5 July 1, 2017. The payment shall be made no earlier than July 1, 2017, and no later than
- 52.6 July 31, 2017.
- 52.7 (b) The commissioner of human services shall delay \$135,000,000 of the medical
- 52.8 assistance capitation payment to managed care plans and county-based purchasing plans
- 52.9 due in the second guarter of calendar year 2019 and the April 2019 payment for special
- 52.10 needs basic care until July 1, 2019. The payment shall be made no earlier than July 1,
- 52.11 2019, and no later than July 31, 2019.

52.12 Sec. 34. HEALTH AND ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM ELIGIBILITY

- 52.13 VERIFICATION AUDIT SERVICES.
- 52.14 Subdivision 1. Request for proposals. By October 1, 2015, the commissioner of
- 52.15 human services shall issue a request for proposals for a contract to provide eligibility
- 52.16 verification audit services for benefits provided through health and economic assistance
- 52.17 programs. The request for proposals must require that the vendor:
- 52.18 (1) conduct an eligibility verification audit of all health and economic assistance
- 52.19 program recipients that includes, but is not limited to, appropriate data matching against
- 52.20 relevant state and federal databases;

- 52.21 (2) identify any ineligible recipients in these programs and report those findings
- 52.22 to the commissioner; and
- 52.23 (3) identify a process for ongoing eligibility verification of health and economic
- 52.24 assistance program recipients and applicants, following the conclusion of the eligibility
- 52.25 verification audit required by this section.
- 52.26 Subd. 2. Additional vendor criteria. The request for proposals must require the
- 52.27 vendor to provide the following minimum capabilities and experience in performing the
- 52.28 services described in subdivision 1:
- 52.29 (1) a rules-based process for making objective eligibility determinations;
- 52.30 (2) assigned eligibility advocates to assist recipients through the verification process;
- 52.31 (3) a formal claims and appeals process; and
- 52.32 (4) experience in the performance of eligibility verification audits.
- 52.33 Subd. 3. Contract required. (a) By January 1, 2016, the commissioner must enter
- 52.34 into a contract for the services specified in subdivision 1. The contract must:
- 53.1 (1) incorporate performance-based vendor financing that compensates the vendor
- 53.2 based on the amount of savings generated by the work performed under the contract;
- 53.3 (2) require the vendor to reimburse the commissioner and county agencies for all
- 53.4 reasonable costs incurred in implementing this section, out of savings generated by the
- 25.4 reasonable costs medited in implementing this section, but of savings generated by the
- 53.5 work performed under the contract;
- 53.6 (3) require the vendor to comply with enrollee data privacy requirements and to use
- 53.7 encryption to safeguard enrollee identity; and
- 53.8 (4) provide penalties for vendor noncompliance.
- 53.9 (b) The commissioner may renew the contract for up to three additional one-year
- 53.10 periods. The commissioner may require additional eligibility verification audits, if
- 53.11 the commissioner or the legislative auditor determines that the MNsure information
- 53.12 technology system and agency eligibility determination systems cannot effectively verify
- 53.13 the eligibility of health and economic assistance program recipients.
- 53.14 Subd. 4. Health and economic assistance program. For purposes of this section,
- 53.15 "health and economic assistance program" means the medical assistance program under
- 53.16 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256B, Minnesota family investment and diversionary
- 53.17 work programs under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256J, child care assistance programs
- 53.18 under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 119B, general assistance under Minnesota Statutes,
- 53.19 sections 256D.01 to 256D.23, alternative care program under Minnesota Statutes, section
- 53.20 256B.0913, and chemical dependency programs funded under Minnesota Statutes, chapter
- 53.21 254B.

53.22 Sec. 35. REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS.

- 53.23 (a) The commissioner of human services shall issue a request for proposals
- 53.24 for a contract to use technologically advanced software and services to improve the
- 53.25 identification and rejection or elimination of:
- 53.26 (1) improper Medicaid payments before payment is made to the provider; and
- 53.27 (2) improper provision of benefits by a health and economic assistance program
- 53.28 to ineligible individuals.
- 53.29 (b) The request for proposals must ensure that a system recommended and
- 53.30 implemented by the contractor will:
- 53.31 (1) implement a more comprehensive, robust, and technologically advanced
- 53.32 improper payments and benefits identification program;
- 53.33 (2) utilize state of the art fraud detection methods and technologies such as predictive
- 53.34 modeling, link analysis, and anomaly and outlier detection;
- 53.35 (3) have the ability to identify and report improper claims before the claims are paid;
- 54.1 (4) have the ability to identify and report the improper provision of benefits under a
- 54.2 health and economic assistance program;
- 54.3 (5) include a mechanism so that the system improves its detection capabilities over
- 54.4 time;
- 54.5 (6) leverage technology to make the Medicaid claims evaluation process more
- 54.6 transparent and cost-efficient; and
- 54.7 (7) result in increased state savings by reducing or eliminating payouts of wrongful
- 54.8 Medicaid claims and the improper provision of health and economic assistance program
- 54.9 benefits.
- 54.10 (c) Based on responses to the request for proposals, the commissioner must enter
- 54.11 into a contract for the services specified in paragraphs (a) and (b) by October 1, 2015. The
- 54.12 contract shall incorporate a performance-based vendor financing option whereby the
- 54.13 vendor shares in the risk of the project's success.
- 54.14 (d) For purposes of this section, "health and economic assistance program" means
- 54.15 the medical assistance program under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256B, Minnesota family
- 54.16 investment and diversionary work programs under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256J, child
- 54.17 care assistance programs under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 119B, general assistance
- 54.18 under Minnesota Statutes, sections 256D.01 to 256D.23, alternative care program under
- 54.19 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0913, and chemical dependency programs funded under
- 54.20 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 254B.

406.29 Sec. 67. **REPEALER.**

- 406.30 (a) Minnesota Statutes 2014, sections 256.969, subdivisions 23 and 30; and 256B.69, 406.31 subdivision 32, are repealed and effective July 1, 2015.
- 406.32 (b) Minnesota Statutes 2014, sections 256L.02, subdivision 3; and 256L.05, 406.33 subdivisions 1b, 1c, 3c, and 5, are repealed and effective the day following final enactment.
- 407.1 (c) Minnesota Statutes 2014, section 256L.11, subdivision 7, is repealed and 407.2 effective July 1, 2015.
- 407.3 (d) Minnesota Rules, part 8840.5900, subparts 12 and 14, are repealed and effective 407.4 January 1, 2016.

54.21 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

- 54.22 Sec. 36. FEDERAL WAIVER OR APPROVAL.
- 54.23 The commissioner of human services shall seek any federal waiver or approval
- 54.24 necessary to implement the amendments to Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0644.
- 66.25 Sec. 17. REVISOR INSTRUCTION.
- 66.26 In Minnesota Statutes and Minnesota Rules, the revisor of statutes shall strike
- 66.27 references to Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256L, and to statutory sections within that
- 66.28 chapter, and shall make all necessary grammatical and conforming changes.
- 66.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2016.
- 66.30 Sec. 18. REPEALER.

- 66.31 Subdivision 1. Minnesota Care program. Minnesota Statutes 2014, sections
- 66.32 <u>256L.01</u>, subdivisions 1, 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 3a, 5, 6, and 7; 256L.02, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, 5, and
- 66.33 6; 256L.03, subdivisions 1, 1a, 1b, 2, 3, 3a, 3b, 4, 4a, 5, and 6; 256L.04, subdivisions 1,
- $67.1\ \underline{1a,\,1c,\,2,\,2a,\,7,\,7a,\,7b,\,8,\,10,\,12,\,13,\,and\,\,14;\,256L.05,\,subdivisions\,\,1,\,1a,\,1b,\,1c,\,2,\,3,\,3a,}$
- 67.2 3c, 4, 5, and 6; 256L.06, subdivision 3; 256L.07, subdivisions 1, 2, 3, and 4; 256L.09,
- 67.3 subdivisions 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, and 7; 256L.10; 256L.11, subdivisions 1, 2, 2a, 3, 4, and 7;
- 67.4 <u>256L.12</u>; <u>256L.12</u>; <u>256L.15</u>, subdivisions 1, 1a, 1b, and 2; <u>256L.18</u>; <u>256L.22</u>; <u>256L.24</u>;
- 67.5 256L.26; and 256L.28, are repealed.
- 67.6 Subd. 2. Conforming repealers. Minnesota Statutes 2014, sections 13.461,
- 67.7 subdivision 26; 16A.724, subdivision 3; 62A.046, subdivision 5; and 256.01, subdivision
- 67.8 35, are repealed.

67.9 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2016.